

TSWELOPELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FS 183

CIVIC CENTRE, BOSMAN STREET

BULTFONTEIN, 9670

051 853 1111

[Www.tswelopele.gov.za](http://www.tswelopele.gov.za)

31 May 2013



MTREF

2013/2014–2015/2016

**PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUDGET REGULATIONS, CIRCULAR 66
AND 67**

Contents

PART 1	4
1. Mayoral Report by Cllr. Mathibe.....	4
2. Budget resolution by Council	9
3. Executive summary	11
3.1. Operating revenue overview.....	12
3.1.1. Electricity.....	17
3.1.2. Water	17
3.1.3. Sanitation (Sewerage)	17
3.1.4. Waste Removal	18
3.1.5. Property rates	18
3.1.6. Overall impact of tariff increases on Households	19
3.2. Operating Expenditure Framework.....	23
3.3. Analysis of Capital Budget	26
4. Annual budget tables.....	26
5. Explanatory notes to budget.....	37
PART 2	39
1. Municipal budget process	39
2. Overview of the alignment of annual budget with integrated development plan.....	40
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	41
3.1. Performance indicators and Benchmarking.....	45
4. Overview of budget related policies.....	45
4.1. Review of credit control and debt collection policies.....	45
4.2. Asset Management Policy.....	46
4.3. Supply Chain Management Policy	46
4.4. Budget and Virement Policy	46

4.5.	Investment Policy	46
4.6.	Tariff Policies	46
4.7.	Property Rates Policy	47
5.	Overview of budget assumptions	47
6.	Overview of the funding of the budget	48
7.	Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes.....	49
8.	Allocations made by the municipality	50
9.	Councillor and board members allowance and employee benefits.....	52
10.	Monthly target for revenue, expenditure and cash flow.....	54
11.	Contracts having future budgetary implications	59
14.	Quality Certificate.....	62
15.	Supporting tables (SA1 – SA37)	63
16.	Tariff list for the 2013-14	107

PART 1

1. Mayoral Report by Cllr. Mathibe

Honourable Speaker

Honourable Councillors

Distinguish Guests - Rev Mosala, Rev Marumo, Me. GG Rakometsi, Me Malerato Gopane, Mr. Leepile Botsane and Mr. Mokete Pheko

All stakeholders present and community at large

Municipal Manager, Directors and all officials

All protocol observed

Good Morning; Kgotsong, Molweni and Goeiemore

It gives me great pleasure and honour to present the budget for 2013/2014 financial year.

In the state of the Nation address the President of the country said that *“we should put South Africa first. All of us have a patriotic duty and responsibility to build and promote our country.”*

Minister Pravin Gordan mentioned a young man from Johannesburg, Benedict Mongalo, who said when giving the tips to the Minister *“We all acknowledge that unemployment, poverty and inequality are the greatest challenge facing our country. We will not eradicate this problem overnight. This is like manually moving a mountain and the only way to do it, is to move one rock aside and the next generation, or next government, will do the same.”*

We all know that two heads are better than one, and in Setswana people often say that *“tlogo pedi gae tholwe ke Sebata*, and The new Municipal Manager, Mr. Mkhwane, often says that the word TEAM. means *“Together Everyone Achieves More”*, when looking at the acronyms.

It is through this principle that the municipality builds its foundation; if we work together we can achieve more.

Vandag is weer 'n geleentheid waartydens ons, ons verbind tot voorgesette dienslewering aan die gemeenskap met die doel om die lewensomstandighede van ons gemeenskap te verbeter. Die voorlegging van hierdie begroting is 'n mylpaal aangesien die munisipale raad die gemeenskap en belangegroepe betrek het. Hierdie is die eerste begroting waar openbare deelnemingsprosesse deeglik gevolg is en dit is ook die eerste begroting waartydens wyk 7 (Hoopstad) in groot getalle teenwoordig was – hulle bydrae het nie ongesiens verby gegaan nie.

We present this budget just few weeks after Free State hosted a very successful and united ANC Provincial Conference where our Premier, Hon Ace Magashule was re-elected unopposed as the chairperson, that on its own displayed the united front and the level of political maturity of our Free State Province.

Madam Speaker, we present this budget again during a Child Protection Week and this call on us as leaders, members of the community, to guard against child abuse and molestations in our beloved community of Tswelopele. We must also assist police by reporting cases of child abuse as this is our joint responsibility as the members of the community.

Madam Speaker, this budgeted is presented at the time when new administration has just been constituted. I mean, the head of administration, Mr. Mkhwane and Managers directly accountable to him have just been appointed now in April 2013.

Municipal Manager we heartily welcome you here in Tswelopele, please hoist the flag of this municipality even higher because it has been fairly doing well over the years. In this short period of time, we have realised the changes you are bringing. With these changes it is clear that this is going to be a vibrant, effective and efficient administration.

As council of Tswelopele Local Municipality we undertake to:

- Transform the economy to create decent jobs and sustainable livelihoods
- Implement a comprehensive local development strategy
- Implement a comprehensive strategy to fight crime within the Community

Tswelopele Local Municipality has over the years won different accolades for good governance and for being the greenest Municipality in the Free State Province; among the achievements over the past year are the following:

- Unqualified report during 2012 / 13 financial year
- Awarded the Ambassadorship for clean audit and clean city
- Cleanest Municipality Awards in the Free State for three consecutive years.
- Award for Institutional Arrangement in Vuna Awards,
- Recognition for effective Financial Management,
- Good Governance and Public Participation.
- Vuna Awards in the Free State.
- Price money of R 2.5 million for coming second in National Green Municipal Awards.

The above clearly indicates that our predecessor and the current Councillors have the best interests of the community of Tswelopele at heart.

Madam Speaker, we also want to highlight that recently we had a visit from the office of the Auditor General regarding how we handle our finances as a Municipality, although we obtained unqualified report there are still challenges lying ahead.

Madam Speaker, we also need to take note that we need to align our IDP with Budget so as to speedily address backlog of service delivery.

However, it should be brought to the attention of the house that the greatest challenge of all times has been the depleting resources against rising needs of our communities, and as we table this budget unpopular decisions were made; the following tariff increases will be effected from the 1st July 2013, electricity will increase by 7%, refuse by 10%, sewerage by 5.4%, property rates taxes by 10% and water by 5%. Every year the Municipality embarks on indigent registration, because as council we acknowledge the fact that most of the people in our community are poor, however it should be noted that even though most of the households of Tswelopele Local Municipality are unemployed, should they fail to register for indigent it must be categorically stated that Tswelopele Local Municipality shall without fear and favour enforce the credit control policy without any exceptions.

Honourable Speaker, today we are tabling before this house a totalling operating budget of R107 million.

The allocation of budget in terms of government financial statistics (GFS) classification the budget is broken down according to the following classifications:

- Executive and Council
- Budget and Treasury office
- Corporate Services
- Community and Social Services
- Public Safety
- Sports and Recreation
- Waste Management
- Waste water Management
- Road Transport
- Water
- Electricity

In terms of section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, act 56 of 2003,

An annual budget may only be funded from—

- (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account—
- (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

The budget of the Municipality is funded from the following revenue sources:

- Property rates
- Property rates - penalties & collection charges
- Service charges - electricity revenue
- Service charges - water revenue
- Service charges - sanitation revenue
- Service charges - refuse revenue
- Rental of facilities and equipment
- Interest earned - external investments
- Dividends received
- Fines
- Licences and permits
- Transfers recognised – operational
- Other revenue
- Gains on disposal of PPE

The total capital budget of the Municipality is R 31, 3 million; and the following projects are budgeted for:

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| • Sewerage Network (Tikwana) | R 23 million |
| • Upgrading of Sports fields (Phahameng) | R 2 million |
| • Upgrading of Sports Fields (Tikwana) | R 2,5 million |
| • Paving of Roads (Phahameng) | R 1,5 million |
| • Paving of Roads (Tikwana) | R 1 million |

The capital budget of the Municipality is funded from Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) for R 28, 8 million and from the surplus of the municipality of R 2,5 million

As per the division of revenue act (DoRA), the total grants for Tswelopele Local Municipality is R 94, 3 million

The population of Tswelopele Local Municipality has decreased by 11.33% to 47625 in accordance with the latest census 2011 results, and the households decreased by 4.3% to 11992; the effect of this is that the equitable shares and MIG were decreased, and this put a financial burden to the Municipality. We definitely have to do something about this unpleasant situation.

The municipality will soon embark on a robust revenue enhancement and local economic development strategies; both these strategies will lure potential investors to come and invest in the Municipality, and thus increase the tax base of the Municipality.

In terms of MFMA circular 66 and 67, the priorities of local government is job creation, and National Treasury encourages labour intensive methods, and as a result, the municipality will implement this strategy to create employment opportunities.

This year's budget is of course not one of those big budgets which afford this Municipality the opportunity to easily meet people's expectation, be that as it may, we will succeed in ensuring that the poor masses of our people receive services meant to improve their lives.

My sincere appreciation goes to:

- The community of Tswelopele Local Municipality for the continued support

My appreciation also goes to:

- The honourable councillors of the Municipality
- National Treasury
- Free State Provincial Treasury
- Department of Co-operative governance and traditional affairs

And finally I want to express my sincere gratitude to the

- The workforce of the Municipality; without you none of this would have been possible

In conclusion, let me quote from a book called Maru, by Bessie Head, "environment everything heredity nothing", this basically means that the type of environment that you come from will determine the type of a person you will turn out to be, and what you will achieve in life, as a government department, and as the organisation that is closer to people, our sole mandate is service delivery as outlined in section 152 of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

Together everyone achieves more.

Motsamaisi wa dipuisano, ke lebisa hlompho le diteboho ho Mmopi wa rona, Modimo ya matla ohle, ka ho mpha monyetla wa hob a Majoro wa Masepala wa Tswelopele.

Ke lebisa tlotla ho Makhanselara, le ho Motsamaisi wa Masepala e Motjha Ntate Mkhwane, le moifo wa hae o sebetsang ka thata ho etsa hore Tswelopele e sebetsa ho feta pele, mme ke kopa basebeletsi ba masepala le setjhaba ho tshehetsa Batsamaisi ba batjha ba masepala. Ka ho qolleha ke tlotla kantoro ya Motsamaisi wa ditjhelete wa masepala le moifo wa hae ka boitelo le dikeletso, ba ne basa robale ho etsa bonnete ba hore ditekanyetso tsena di a phethaha. Ke ka hoo re leng bohle mona.

Ke leboha haholo mokgatlo wa rona wa ANC ka ho mpha maikarabelo a ho etella masepala wa Tswelopele pele.

To my church, my family and my close friends I wish to say thank all for your undivided support.

Honourable Speaker I table before this house the budget of Tswelopele Local Municipality for 2013/2014

MATLA

2. Budget resolution by Council

PURPOSE: This item is submitted to Council for consideration and approval of the annual budget for the 2013 / 2014 financial year and the two outer years [i.e. 2014 / 2015 and 2015 / 2016], as requested by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

BACKGROUND: In terms of the Finance Management Act, the Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year (i.e. 30 June 2013). In order for a municipality to comply with this requirement, the Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. This was done on the 18 March 2013, where the draft budget was tabled to Council. Furthermore, the act requires the Mayor to table the annual budget to Council at 30 days prior to the beginning of the financial year for consideration and approval. Therefore, this submission is done in terms of the MFMA for Council to approve the annual budget.

DISCUSSION: It is crucial that the Municipal Council approves the annual budget before the start of the financial year (i.e. approval must be done by at least the 30 June 2013). However, in terms of the MFMA, Council should consider approval of the budget at least 30 days prior to the start of the financial year).

Failure by Council to approve the annual budget before the start of the new financial year would mean that the Mayor must report to the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province, highlighting the reasons why the budget could not be approved.

STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTED:

Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Lefa Moletsane
Senior Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Mr. Sabata Rabanye
Senior Executive Manager: Community Services	Ms. Zingisa Tindleni
Senior Executive Manager: Technical Services	Mr. Boitshoko Dikoko
Community and stakeholders within Tswelopele Local Municipality	

LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

- Compliance to the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Approval of the item as submitted will constitute the approved annual operating revenue budget; operating expenditure budget; annual capital expenditure budget and funding sources for the annual capital expenditure budget for the 2013 / 2014 financial year.

RISKS:

1. Failure to approve the annual budget by the beginning of the financial year, may lead to all expenditure items having to be approved by the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province prior to being incurred.
2. The municipality maybe unable to render services to the community due to none availability of financial resources if the budget is not approved.

ANNEXURES: --- Annexure Page D: The annual budgeted as submitted to Council as submitted together with the following supporting documentation / annexures:

1. Supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in terms of Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations
2. Budget related policies
3. Annual tariffs
4. Quality certificate by the Municipal Manager

RESOLVED:

1. Council hereby resolved that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14 financial year; and indicative budget for the two outer years 2014/15 and 2015/16 be approved as set-out in:
 - 1.1. Table A1: Budgeted Summary;
 - 1.2. Table A2: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.3. Table A3: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.4. Table A4: Budget Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure);
 - 1.5. Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding;
 - 1.6. Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 1.7. Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow;
 - 1.8. Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 1.9. Table A9: Asset Management;
 - 1.10. Table A10: Basic Service Delivery Measurement
2. Council hereby resolved that Operating Budget as set out in Table A1 – A4 and Capital Budget as set out in Table A5 be implemented with effect from 01 July 2013;
3. Council hereby resolved that property rates tariff and tariffs for other services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list be approved and implemented with effect from 01 July 2013;
4. Council hereby resolved that a provision of 6.85 per cent increment be made for Councillor's Allowance and be implemented (the actual amount as per the gazette) after the Upper Limits on Remuneration of Councillors have been gazetted and approved;
5. Council hereby resolved that the following budget related policies be approved and be implemented with effect from the 01 July 2013:
 - 5.1. Budget policy
 - 5.2. Virement policy
 - 5.3. Funding and reserves policy
 - 5.4. Banking / cash and investment policy
 - 5.5. Credit control and debt collection policy
 - 5.6. Indigent support policy
 - 5.7. Bad debt write-off policy
 - 5.8. Property rates policy
 - 5.9. Tariffs policy
 - 5.10. Supply chain management policy

6. Council hereby resolved that with effect from 1 July 2013, free basic electricity be provided only to registered indigent households.
7. Council hereby repealed the Procurement Policy as approved in terms of Resolution Number CMM 6.6 – 29/11/2005.

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT

NAME : SS RABANYE

DESIGNATION : DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

Signature: _____

Date: _____

3. Executive summary

Tswelopele local municipality budget process started in August 2012, when the council of the municipality approved budget timelines as required by legislation.

Tswelopele local municipality vastly depends on grants from national government as almost 70% of its revenue is made up of equitable shares and some other grants, i.e. Financial management grant, municipal systems improvement grant, Lejweleputswa district municipality grant, and a grant from Public works.

Table SA 19 on the municipality annual budget tables clearly distinguishes between all this different allocations, total operating grant allocated to Tswelopele local municipality amount to R 65 449 000.

The municipality has 11 992 households (*Census 2011*) of which over 70% are poor, currently the outstanding debtors of the municipality are standing at R 40 million, and the municipality decided not to increase Property rates tariffs as this will impact negatively on the livelihoods of the community of the municipality.

National Treasury MFMA circular 66 and 67 were used to guide in the compilation of the 2013/2014 Medium Term revenue and expenditure framework,

The following budget principles and guidelines informed the compilation of the 2013/2014 Medium Term revenue and expenditure framework:

- 2012/2013 MFMA Section 72 report – mid-term assessment report
- 2012/2013 Adjustment Budget
- Average CPI from 1 March 2012 to 8 Feb 2013.

In the view of the aforementioned, the operating budget of the municipality is summarised on the following table:

Table 1: Analysis of Revenue

Description	2012/2013 Budget	2013/2014 Budget	2014/2015 Budget	2015/2016 Budget
Total Operating Revenue	R 104 954 000	R 107 291 000	R 110 366 000	R 115 953 000
Total Operating Expenditure	R 104 953 000	R 107 122 000	R 109 747 000	R 114 175 000
Surplus/ (Deficit)	R 1 000	R 169 000	R 329 000	R 159 000
Total Capital Budget	R 35 571 000	R 31 309 000	R 23 703 000	R 16 468 000

Total revenue is anticipated to grow in the mid-term, the grown is anticipated to be R 10 999 000 over the next three financial year, the municipality has budgeted for surpluses over the midterm.

The Capital expenditure is declining over the mid-term, this is due to the fact that Municipal Infrastructure grant will decrease by 5.06% for 2013/2014 financial year, and by 17.72% and 30.52% for 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively.

The municipality aligned its budget to the national and provincial priorities, mentioned below are some of the National and Provincial priorities:

- ▣ National Priorities
 - ▣ Increase access to basic services
 - ▣ Sustainable employment growth through increased public investment spending
- ▣ Provincial priorities
 - ▣ Fighting Poverty
 - ▣ Reduce Crime

Tswelopele local Municipality prepared its budget with all this priorities in mind, e.g.

- Sustainable employment – 2012/13 Fin year – over 500 jobs were created through MIG Projects; Tswelopele Local Municipality budgeted R 23 399783 for sewerage network in Tikwana – Over 50 jobs to be created for 3 years
- Provincial priority
 - ▣ Fighting Poverty
 - Provision is made in 2013/14 budget for poverty alleviation

Currently the municipality has eradicated all the buckets in its jurisdiction except in new extension, and all households have access to water, mentioned below is the progress made to address any backlogs in the municipality:

- ▣ All households have access to water and sanitation
- ▣ All households are connected to public sewerage network
- ▣ 856 new Stands in Phahameng have Electricity and also 564 new Stands
- ▣ 1 401 New households with no access to sanitation [837 Phahameng, 499 Tikwana and 65 Hoopstad] (Application has been made to MIG to assist with funding)
- ▣ 3 500 Erven in Tikwana with no water meters (Application is made to MIG and DWA to address this)

3.1. Operating revenue overview

Tswelopele Local Municipality is currently in the process of implementing revenue enhancement strategy. Free State Provincial Treasury is currently recommending to all Municipalities to establish Revenue Steering committee, amongst

other functions that the committee will be doing is to ensure that the Municipality collects maximum revenue that is due to it.

The following key components were used in terms of budgeted revenue of the municipality:

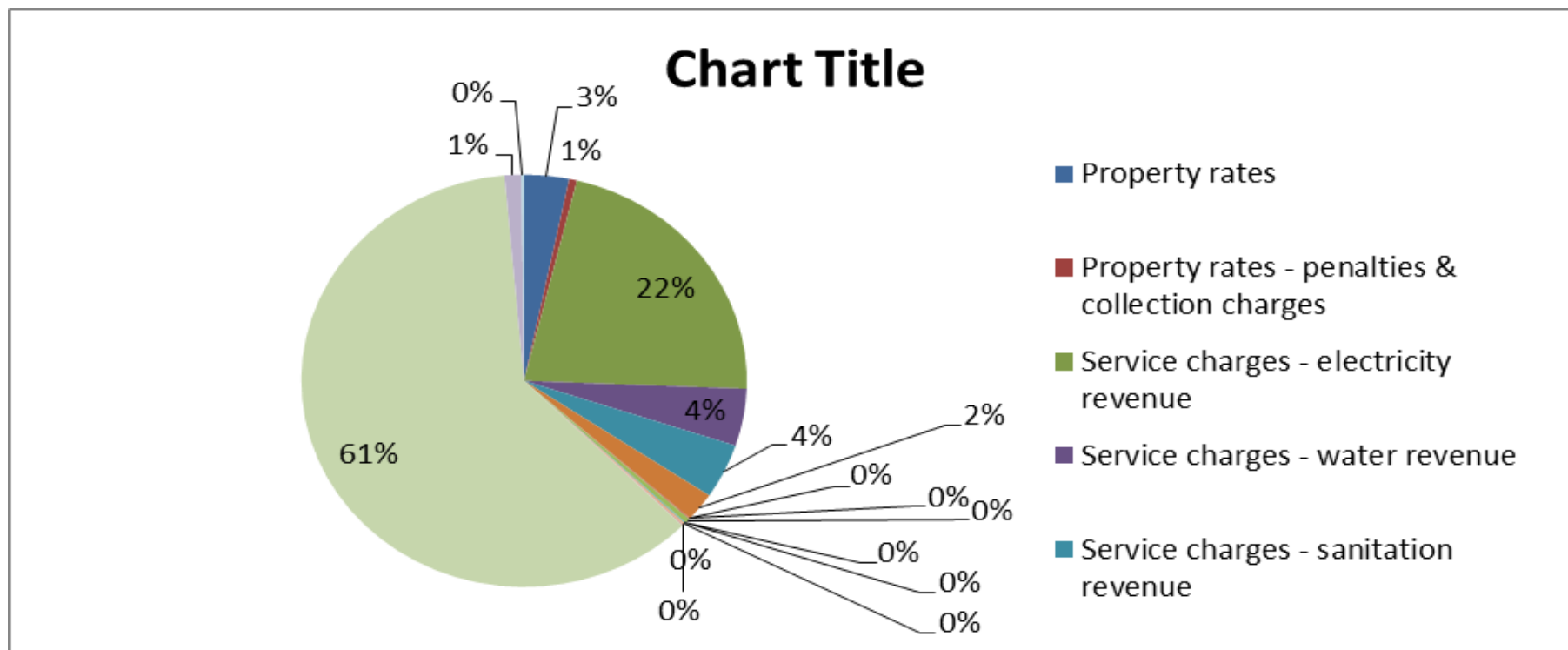
- National Treasury MFMA Circular 66 and 67
- Electricity Tariff increases as applied to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
- Latest Valuation roll in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004
- Municipality's indigent policy
- Tariff Policy of the Municipality
- Tariff Increases for Water, Refuse and Sewerage
- Targeted revenue collection rate of 90% of the billed revenue

The table in the next page summarises the 2013/2014 revenue by source:

Table 2 - Revenue By Source

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	4,582	5,068	6,571	5,179	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	9,753	12,998	15,673	17,074	20,298	20,298	20,298	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue	4,703	4,561	4,518	4,266	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,408	4,443	4,441	4,157	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,856	2,385	2,442	2,313	2,512	2,512	2,512	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other	–							–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	807	440	390	638	799	799	799	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments	748	738	816	660	480	480	660	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	576	341	265			–		–	–	–
Dividends received	–	15	69			–		100	100	100
Fines	100	133	96	268	232	232	268	195	215	216
Licences and permits	3	8	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
Agency services	–					–		–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue	10,565	2,031	1,887	482	614	614	482	1,546	278	281
Gains on disposal of PPE	–				200	200	200	200	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	78,870	83,913	95,362	104,954	108,238	108,238	108,322	107,291	110,695	116,112

As it can be seen from the above table, the revenue of the Municipality will increase in the Medium term, the main contributor is revenue from Electricity tariff and Grants and subsidies: The chart below depicts this scenario:



The table below shows the breakdown of Grant and Subsidies:

Table 3: Grants

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
-									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,358	65,358	65,358	65,449	65,696	66,051
Local Government Equitable Share	38,340	48,822	55,330	62,058	62,058	62,058	61,909	61,962	62,134
EPWP Incentive			536	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Finance Management	750	1,200	1,450	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,650	1,800	1,950
Municipal Systems Improvement	735	750	840	800	800	800	890	934	967
District Municipality:	-	-	-	50	50	50			
<i>Lejweleputswa District Municipality</i>				50	50	50			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,408	65,408	65,408	65,499	65,696	66,051

The total Grants increase over the Medium term, however it should be noted that Local Government Equitable Share decrease by 0.24% from 2012/2013 to 2013/2014 Financial year, this is due to the fact that the latest census 2011 results were used as a base to calculate the equitable shares, and on census 2011 result, the population of the municipality decreased by 12.8% to 47625 from census 2001 results, which was always the base for calculation, furthermore in terms of census 2011, the total households in the Municipality decreased from 12532 to 11992 which equates to 4.5% decrease, this means that more people are leaving the Municipality to go to other Municipalities to seek for employment and investments opportunities. This is bad for our Municipality, because the tax base is decreasing as more resources are leaving the municipality.

Different components of operating revenue will be discussed in the following pages.

The main contributors of revenue from our own sources as per table 2 (Revenue by source) are the following:

• Electricity –	27%
• Water -	4%
• Sewerage -	4%
• Refuse –	1%
• Property Rates –	3%

All this components will be discussed separately:

3.1.1. Electricity

Tswelopele Local Municipality comprises of 2 townships (Phahameng and Tikwana) and 2 towns (Bultfontein and Hoopstad), and according to the latest census 2011 result, the municipality has 11992, out of this 11992 households, the Municipality only sells electricity to 1350 households and the rest are serviced by Eskom. The Municipality buys bulk electricity from Eskom to sell to this households and business in Bultfontein and Hoopstad respectively.

National Energy regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved an increase to Eskom of 8%; this increase will be effective from 1 July 2011 to Municipality.

Tswelopele Local Municipality applied for an increase of 7%, the reason behind this is the fact the electricity department made a loss of over R 3 million in the 2011/2012 Financial year, and it also anticipates making losses again the 2012/2013 Financial year. The reason why the municipality continues to make losses in the electricity department is due to the fact that the Municipality didn't increase the tariffs for 2009/2010 financial year, and Eskom increase their tariffs in the same year by 15%.The Municipality is yet to implement the inclining block tariff as recommended by NERSA.

Tswelopele Local Municipality target indigent households as per the approved indigent register for free basic electricity, all indigent households receive 50Kwh on a monthly basis. Total Revenue expected to be generated form this service is R 21, 702, 624 for 2013/2014 Financial year.

3.1.2. Water

Currently there are no water meters in Tikwana, and as a result the townships are billed at a flat rate, the result of this is that the municipality incurs unaccounted water losses, for 2011/2012 the total water unaccounted for water losses were 59% of the total water purchased and pumped. This effectively means that the municipality is losing money because of this situation. The application has been made to Department of Water Affairs (DWA) to help with funding for the installation of water meters.

The Municipality proposed an increase of 5% for water tariff, and the impact of this is that for households that are billed on a flat rate, the increase will be R1, 10 and for those who are billed on a metered consumption will be R 0.20. This increase will be effective from 1 July 2013.

There is currently no inclining block tariff structure implemented for water services, and for future, the Municipality will like to have this tariff structure in place. In terms of the free basic services policy of the Municipality, all households receive the free 6kl per month of water; this means that the total subsidy will be R 3,194,668 when a rate of R 3.70 is used.

Total revenue expected to be generated form this service is R 5, 311, 600.

3.1.3. Sanitation (Sewerage)

A tariff increase of 5.4% is for sanitation from 1 July 2011 is proposed. The tariff increase is in line with the average Consumer Price Index (CPI) from 1 March 2012 to 28 February 2013.

The following factors contributed to the proposed tariff:

- Sanitation charges are charged at a flat rate, irrespective of the quantity of water used / consumed
- Free Sanitation is only provided to indigent households as per the council approved Indigent register
- There is no inclining tariff structure for sanitation consumption
- The total revenue expected from this service is R 4, 893, 100

3.1.4. Waste Removal

The proposed tariff increase for waste removal is 10%; the reason for a slightly higher percentage increase for waste removal is due to the fact that this will only be the second financial year that these tariffs are increased. The following factors were considered for the proposed tariff increase:

- Waste removal charges are charged at a flat rate, irrespective of litres of waste removed
- The increment will also cover the wear and tear off all the trucks and vehicles used to provide this service
- Waste removal is provided for free to all the households who are indigent
- All 11992 households waste are removed once a week
- The total expected revenue from this service is R 2, 763, 400

3.1.5. Property rates

Property rates is a statutory tax charged on all property owners within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, it is imposed in accordance to section 229 of the Constitution of South Africa and Municipal Property rates act, act 6 of 2004 (MPRA).

In terms of MPRA the municipality must prepare a valuation roll after every 4 financial year, Tswelopele Local Municipality first implemented the valuation roll in accordance with MPRA prescripts on the 1st July 2009, and according to this act a new valuation roll should be implemented on the 1st July 2013. The Municipality has started with the preparation of the new valuation in accordance with MPRA and it should be ready for implementation by the 1st July 2013.

The following factors were considered when budgeting for Property rates:

- In terms of the MPRA regulations which came into effect on the 1 July 2009, a rate for public service infrastructure (PSI) and agricultural properties should be to the ratio of 1:0.25 relative to the rate of residential properties, currently the rate for residential Property is R 0.00506, and this effectively means that the rate for PSI and agricultural Properties is R 0.001265.
- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential property is excluded from the rate-able value, this is in accordance with section 17(h) of the MPRA, and the municipality decided to give a further rebate of R 20 000 for all residential Properties 100% rebate is given to all place of worship 30% of PSI is excluded from the rate-able value.

- Bona Fide farmers may be eligible for a 10% rebate on their rate-able properties

The municipality increased the tariffs on Property rates by 10%, and below are the proposed rates for 2013/2014 financial year:

Table 4: Property Rates Tariffs

Category	Proposed Tariff
Residential Properties	R 0,00506
Business/ Commercial Properties	R 0,066
Agriculture	R 0, 001265
State Owned	R 0, 0132
Public Service Infrastructure	R 0, 001265
Newly rateable State Owned	R 0, 0132

The total expected revenue from property rates is R 3, 485, 000

3.1.6. Overall impact of tariff increases on Households

The table on the next page shows the expected increase of the tariff increases on large and small households, as well as on indigent households:

Table 5 - Household Bills - Large Households

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	10.0%	280.41	280.41	280.41
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	490.96	589.19	748.32	830.87	830.87	830.87	7.0%	889.01	1,051.05	1,156.15
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	5.0%	88.80	88.80	88.80
Sanitation	36.40	36.40	36.40	39.93	39.93	39.93	5.4%	42.09	42.09	42.09
Refuse removal	24.15	24.15	24.15	26.50	26.50	26.50	10.0%	29.15	29.15	29.15
Other										
sub-total	890.43	988.66	1,147.78	1,236.22	1,236.22	1,236.22	7.5%	1,329.45	1,491.50	1,596.59
VAT on Services	88.97	102.72	125.00	137.38	137.38	137.38	–	146.87	169.55	184.27
	979.40	1,091.38	1,272.78	1,373.60	1,373.60	1,373.60	7.5%	1,476.32	1,661.05	1,780.86
Total large household bill:										
% increase/-decrease		11.4%	16.6%	7.9%	–	–		7.5%	12.5%	7.2%

The large household average tariff increase is 7.5% for 2013/2014, 12.1% for 2014/2015 and 7.2% for 2015/2016 financial year. The table below shows the effect of tariff increases on small range households:

Table 5 - Household Bills - Medium Households

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Property rates	178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	10.0%	196.08	196.08	196.08
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	232.56	279.09	354.47	393.57	393.57	393.57	7.0%	421.11	497.87	547.65
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	5.0%	70.30	70.30	70.30
Sanitation	36.40	36.40	36.40	39.93	39.93	39.93	5.4%	42.09	42.09	42.09
Refuse removal	24.15	24.15	24.15	26.50	26.50	26.50	10.0%	29.15	29.15	29.15
Other										
sub-total	537.86	584.39	659.77	704.75	704.75	704.75	7.7%	758.72	835.48	885.26
VAT on Services	50.35	56.86	67.41	73.71	73.71	73.71	–	78.77	89.52	96.49
Total large household bill:	588.21	641.25	727.18	778.46	778.46	778.46	7.6%	837.49	924.99	981.75
Total small household bill:		9.0%	13.4%	7.1%	–	–	7.6%	10.4%	6.1%	

The small income range average tariff increase is 7.6% for 2013/2014, 10.4% for 2014/2015 and 6.1% for 2015/2016 financial year. The table below shows the effect of tariff increases on indigent households:

Table 5 - Household Bills - Indigent Households

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Property rates	101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	10.0%	111.74	111.74	111.74
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	155.04	186.06	236.31	262.38	262.38	262.38	7.0%	280.74	331.91	365.10
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	5.0%	51.80	51.80	51.80
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	10.0%	–	–	–
Refuse removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.4%	–	–	–
	305.62	336.64	386.89	412.96	412.96	412.96	7.6%	444.28	495.45	528.64
Vat on Services	28.57	32.91	39.94	43.59	43.59	43.59	–	46.56	53.72	58.37
	334.19	369.55	426.84	456.56	456.56	456.56	7.5%	490.84	549.17	587.01
Total indigent Household Bill:		10.6%	15.5%	7.0%	–	–		7.5%	11.9%	6.9%
Total small household bill:										

The indigent households range average tariff increase is 7.5% for 2013/2014, 11.9% for 2014/2015 and 6.9% for 2015/2016 financial year.

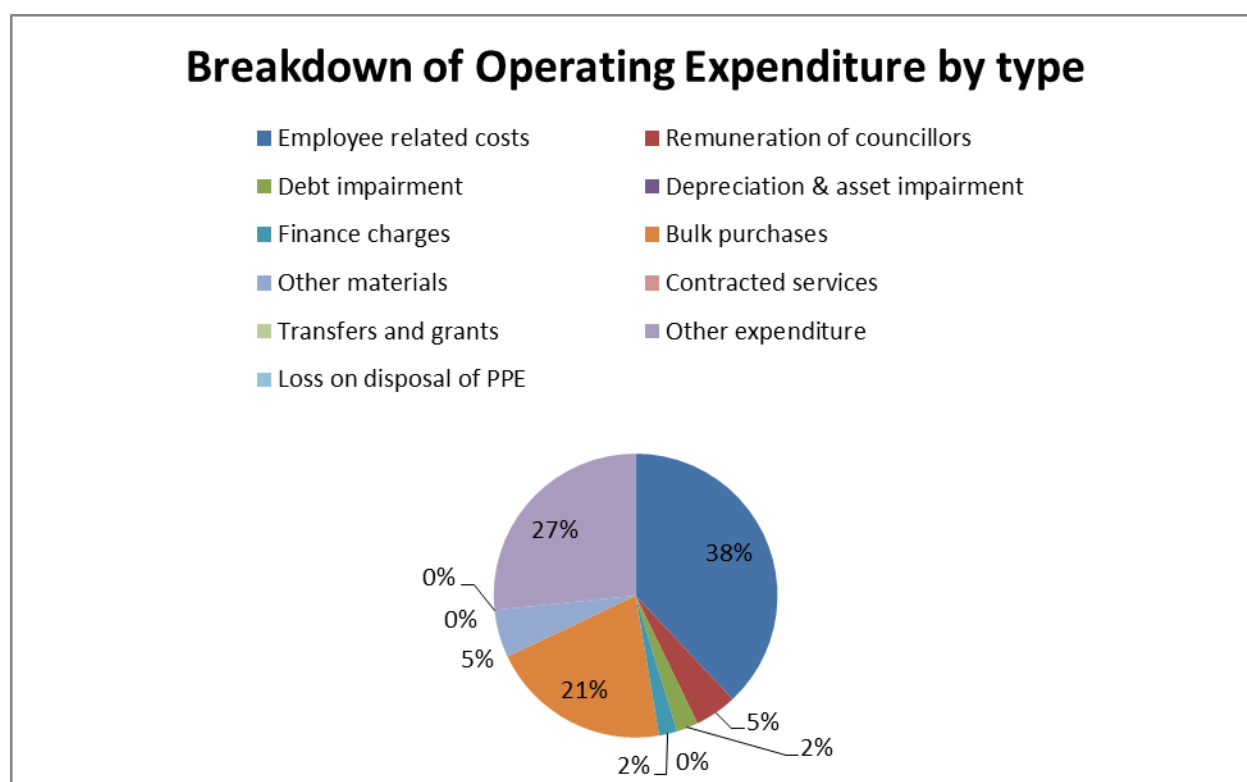
3.2. Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality budgeted for an expenditure budget of R 107 122 000 and it was informed by the following:

- Balance budget constraints – the municipality must not budget for a deficit
- Funding of the budget as based on section 18 and section 19 of Municipal Finance Management act, act 54 of 2003
- National Treasury MFMA circular 66 and 67
- South African Local Government Bargaining Council collective agreement on salaries
- Average CPI from 1 February 2012 to 31 January 2013

The following chart clearly explains the percentage cut of the total operating expenditure:

Chart 2 - Operating Expenditure by type



It can be seen from the above that the bigger portion of the expenditure goes to salaries, the total salaries were budgeted based on the 2012 – 2015 South African Bargaining Council Collective agreement on salaries, for 2013/2014 budget, in terms of this collective agreement, the municipality must increase the employees' salaries by a percentage equivalent to average consumer price index (CPI) for the period starting from 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013 plus one comma five percent (1.5%), and the average CPI was calculated to be five comma three five percent (5.35%), this means that the across the board increase from the 1st July 2013 will be 6.85%, furthermore the minimum wage with effect from 1 July 2013 will be R 5264.00, The medical aid contribution by an employer will increase by 50% of the total salary increases, this means that the increase will be 3.245%.

All the other increases were kept at an average CPI of 5.35%, the table below further explains this:

Table 6 - Operating Expenditure by type

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Employee related costs	27,347	31,250	32,664	36,378	35,830	35,830	36,378	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of Councillors	2,856	3,723	3,670	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,859	5,345	5,879
Debt impairment	2,382	7,359	6,260	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	22,820	19,753	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	2,107	2,060	1,998	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,107	2,107	2,107
Bulk purchases	14,725	17,647	24,839	20,055	20,055	20,055	20,055	21,750	22,425	23,443
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,782	6,565	6,618
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,600	–	–
Other expenditure	25,128	21,055	24,813	41,496	41,496	41,496	41,496	22,009	25,575	26,589
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	74,545	105,914	113,999	107,653	107,105	107,104	107,653	107,122	110,366	115,953

In terms of the above, the bulk purchases are directly informed by the ESKOM and WATER tariff increases, the increases have been taken into account, the increases will be 8% for ESKOM and 5% for Water.

Finance Charges relates to two loans that the Municipality have with the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), the loan of R 718 000, will be redeemed during the 2014/2015 financial year, and the loan of R 15 000 000, which was taken in 2004, will be redeemed in 2024.

The budget for repairs is R 5,782,000 and this will increase over the medium term revenue and expenditure framework, this is not adequate as Tswelopele Local Municipality has infrastructure of over R 200 m, and this accounts for less than 1% of the total infrastructure, and it account for just over 5% of the total budget, the cause of the low budget for repairs and maintenance is due to financial constraints.

The table below shows the detailed repairs and maintenance budget over the medium term:

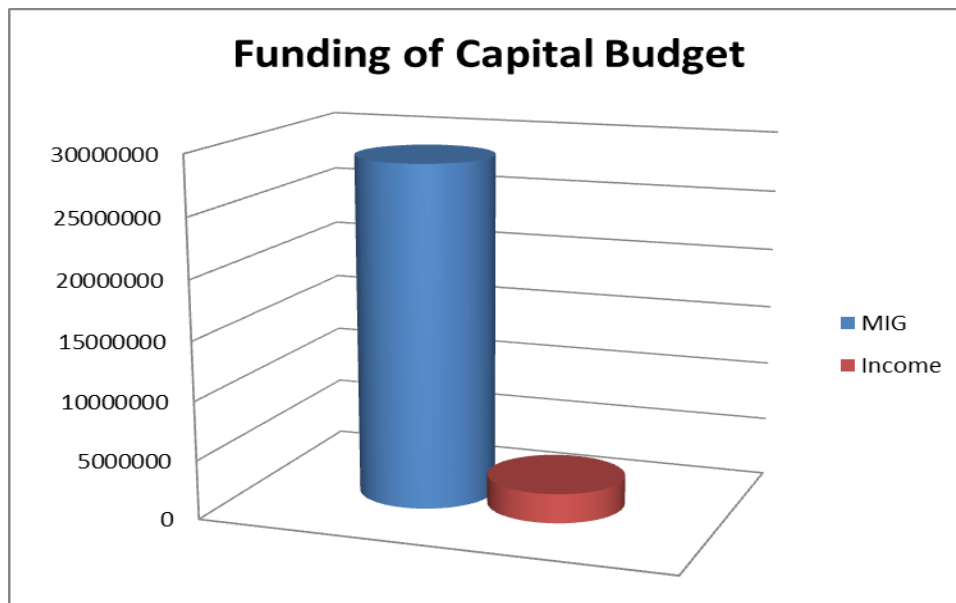
Table 7 - Repairs and Maintenance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
<u>Infrastructure</u>	1,623	2,006	3,827	6,495	6,495	6,495	4,765	5,241	5,289
Infrastructure - Road transport	679	294	958	2,450	2,450	2,450	1,550	1,705	1,721
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	679	294	958	2,450	2,450	2,450	1,550	1,705	1,721
Infrastructure – Electricity	362	680	1,552	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,085	1,193	1,204
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	362	680	1,552	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,085	1,193	1,204
Infrastructure – Water	272	488	454	645	645	645	280	308	311
<i>Reticulation</i>	272	488	454	645	645	645	280	308	311
Infrastructure – Sanitation	181	466	615	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,600	1,760	1,776
<i>Reticulation</i>	181	466	615	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,600	1,760	1,776
Infrastructure – Other	129	77	248	350	350	350	250	275	272
<i>Waste Management</i>	129	77	248	350	350	350	250	275	272
<u>Community</u>	179	241	303	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,017	1,324	1,329
Parks & gardens	105	151	173	130	130	130	80	88	89
Sportsfields & stadia		22	56	108	108	108	109	120	121
Community halls	59	17	50	300	300	300	180	198	200
Fire, safety & emergency	16	51	24	11	11	11			
Security and policing	–	–	–	11	11	11	12	13	13
Cemeteries	–	–	–				80	88	89
Other	–	–	–	908	908	908	556	817	801
<u>Other assets</u>	306	883	1,404	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	306	883	1,404						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,107	3,129	5,534	7,963	7,963	7,963	5,530	6,563	6,653

3.3. Analysis of Capital Budget

Tswelopele Local Municipality capital budget is funded through Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and internal funding; the graph below shows the split between MIG and internal funding:

Chart 3 – Capital Expenditure



The following are the major capital projects budgeted for:

- Construction of sewerage network : R 23,399, 783
- Upgrading of Sportsfields : R 4,809,217
- Paving of Roads : R 2,500,00

The detailed Capital budget is on SA 36.

4. Annual budget tables

The following tables will show the all ten (10) main annual budget tables and the analysis thereof:

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4,582	5,068	6,571	5,779	4,085	4,085	4,085	4,085	4,085	4,085
Service charges	21,720	24,387	27,073	27,810	32,511	32,511	32,511	34,671	39,163	44,163
Investment revenue	748	738	816	660	480	480	660	420	470	521
Transfers recognised - operational	39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other own revenue	12,051	2,968	2,709	1,389	1,846	1,846	1,750	2,666	1,281	1,291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	78,870	83,913	95,362	104,954	108,238	108,238	108,322	107,291	110,695	116,112
Employee costs	27,347	31,250	32,664	36,378	35,830	35,830	36,378	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors	2,856	3,723	3,670	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,859	5,345	5,879
Depreciation & asset impairment	—	22,820	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance charges	2,107	2,060	1,998	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,107	2,107	2,107
Materials and bulk purchases	14,725	17,647	24,839	20,055	20,055	20,055	20,055	27,532	28,990	30,060
Transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,600	—	—
Other expenditure	27,510	28,414	31,074	43,997	43,997	43,997	43,997	24,509	28,076	29,090
Total Expenditure	74,545	105,914	113,999	107,653	107,105	107,104	107,653	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,325	(22,000)	(18,637)	(2,699)	1,133	1,134	669	169	329	159
Transfers recognised - capital	25,396	14,323	39,504	30,344	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	29,682	14,211	40,095	—	35,571	35,571	—	31,309	23,703	16,468
Transfers recognised - capital	25,396	13,905	39,850	30,344	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	4,286	306	244	5,227	5,227	5,227	5,227	2,500	—	—
Total sources of capital funds	29,682	14,211	40,095	35,571	35,571	35,571	35,571	31,309	23,703	16,468
Financial position										
Total current assets	19,067	19,908	28,354	22,199	56,764	58,351	22,199	17,914	21,448	27,381
Total non current assets	257,212	321,755	342,461	342,329	342,329	331,675	331,507	348,369	372,270	388,956
Total current liabilities	25,206	20,227	28,624	15,550	18,134	18,586	15,550	13,050	14,050	15,550
Total non current liabilities	17,756	21,790	21,678	20,978	17,922	17,922	17,922	16,545	15,858	15,858
Community wealth/Equity	233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	33,591	13,768	48,903	33,416	33,416	33,417	33,416	35,879	26,533	19,127
Net cash from (used) investing	(27,602)	(14,185)	(40,125)	(35,300)	(35,571)	(35,571)	(35,500)	(31,109)	(23,703)	(16,468)
Net cash from (used) financing	(382)	(890)	(1,355)	(503)	(448)	(448)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9,104	7,797	15,220	12,833	5,222	5,222	5,238	9,504	11,831	13,987
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	9,286	8,632	16,043	13,045	13,045	14,634	13,045	9,716	12,043	14,199
Application of cash and investments	14,638	6,621	11,298	5,671	(23,545)	(23,545)	6,446	4,145	3,945	1,670
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(5,352)	2,012	4,745	7,374	36,591	38,180	6,599	5,571	8,098	12,529
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	257,000	320,920	341,638	342,117	342,117	331,462	348,157	348,157	372,058	388,744
Depreciation & asset impairment	—	22,820	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Renewal of Existing Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470
Repairs and Maintenance	2,107	3,129	5,534	7,963	7,963	7,963	5,782	5,782	6,565	6,618
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	776	836	942	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109
Revenue cost of free services provided	12,008	12,732	14,002	14,949	14,949	14,949	16,009	16,009	16,009	16,009
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		56,816	25,506	86,158	19,959	15,592	15,592	15,001	14,237	14,378
Executive and council		2,702	769	527	3,337	3,337	3,337	3,428	2,617	2,716
Budget and treasury office		47,700	18,083	69,039	10,088	7,051	7,051	6,727	6,699	6,733
Corporate services		6,415	6,655	16,591	6,534	5,204	5,204	4,846	4,921	4,929
<i>Community and public safety</i>		200	3,658	20,693	7,518	4,758	4,758	8,976	7,875	7,017
Community and social services		200	2,179	14,772	2,896	3,028	3,028	2,285	2,309	2,419
Sport and recreation		—	—	5,921	3,000	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470
Public safety		—	1,479	—	1,622	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,127	(138)	30	8,652	237	237	642	46	46
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		2,127	(138)	30	8,652	237	237	642	46	46
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		45,123	69,210	27,986	99,169	117,995	117,995	111,482	112,241	111,138
Electricity		10,201	28,603	16,422	32,066	40,442	40,442	39,782	43,619	47,480
Water		4,014	16,394	4,631	18,139	18,931	18,931	19,101	19,279	19,599
Waste water management		28,944	14,881	4,491	38,064	47,682	47,682	41,458	37,993	32,397
Waste management		1,963	9,330	2,442	10,900	10,940	10,940	11,141	11,349	11,663
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	2	104,266	98,236	134,866	135,298	138,582	138,582	136,100	134,398	132,580
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		27,923	54,406	49,812	37,271	39,150	39,150	36,671	41,008	43,485
Executive and council		12,563	32,522	27,539	14,824	15,965	15,965	11,673	13,942	14,997
Budget and treasury office		14,655	13,481	13,142	14,448	15,133	15,133	16,839	18,326	19,339
Corporate services		705	8,403	9,131	7,999	8,051	8,051	8,160	8,740	9,149
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,452	10,865	11,791	10,406	11,302	11,302	11,938	12,632	13,347
Community and social services		5,380	10,130	10,083	8,624	9,457	9,457	9,940	10,493	11,090
Sport and recreation		64	86	934	123	115	115	117	128	129
Public safety		7	649	774	1,659	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5,220	7,404	10,016	8,610	9,102	9,102	9,874	10,567	11,123
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		5,220	7,404	10,016	8,610	9,102	9,102	9,874	10,567	11,123
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		35,952	33,238	42,380	51,366	47,550	47,550	48,639	46,159	47,999
Electricity		16,914	18,711	22,085	24,151	23,947	23,947	23,098	22,559	23,825
Water		6,893	4,468	6,759	11,330	10,779	10,779	9,192	8,000	8,175
Waste water management		6,841	5,560	6,489	8,785	7,512	7,512	9,203	8,828	9,093
Waste management		5,304	4,500	7,047	7,100	5,313	5,312	7,146	6,773	6,906
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	74,545	105,914	113,999	107,653	107,105	107,104	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	28,978	24,032	16,627

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		2,702	769	527	3,337	3,337	3,337	3,428	2,617	2,716
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		47,700	18,083	69,039	10,088	7,051	7,051	6,727	6,699	6,733
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		200	2,179	14,772	2,897	3,028	3,028	2,285	2,309	2,419
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	1,479	–	1,622	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		–	–	5,921	–	–	–	4,809	3,555	2,470
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1,963	9,330	2,442	10,900	10,940	10,940	11,141	11,349	11,663
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		28,944	14,881	4,491	38,064	47,682	47,682	41,458	37,993	32,397
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2,127	(138)	30	8,652	237	237	642	46	46
Vote 9 - WATER		4,014	16,394	4,631	18,139	18,931	18,931	19,101	19,279	19,599
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		10,201	28,603	16,422	35,075	40,439	40,439	39,782	43,619	47,480
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,415	6,655	16,591	6,524	5,207	5,207	4,846	4,921	4,929
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	104,266	98,236	134,866	135,298	138,582	138,582	136,100	134,398	132,580
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		12,563	32,522	27,539	14,824	15,965	15,965	11,673	13,942	14,997
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		14,655	13,481	13,142	14,448	15,133	15,133	16,839	18,326	19,339
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5,380	10,130	10,083	8,623	9,513	9,513	9,940	10,493	11,090
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		7	649	774	1,659	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		64	86	934	123	115	115	117	128	129
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		5,304	4,500	7,047	7,100	5,313	5,518	7,146	6,773	6,906
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		6,841	5,560	6,489	8,785	7,512	7,512	9,203	8,828	9,093
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		5,220	7,404	10,016	8,610	9,122	9,122	9,874	10,567	11,123
Vote 9 - WATER		6,893	4,468	6,759	11,330	10,776	10,779	9,192	8,000	8,175
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		16,914	18,711	22,085	24,100	23,874	23,666	23,098	22,559	23,825
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		705	8,403	9,131	8,051	8,051	8,051	8,160	8,740	9,149
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	74,545	105,914	113,999	107,653	107,105	107,104	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	28,978	24,032	16,627

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	4,582	5,068	6,571	5,179	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		—	—	—	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	9,753	12,998	15,673	17,074	20,298	20,298	20,298	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue	2	4,703	4,561	4,518	4,266	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	4,408	4,443	4,441	4,157	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2,856	2,385	2,442	2,313	2,512	2,512	2,512	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	440	390	638	799	799	799	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments		748	738	816	660	480	480	660	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		576	341	265	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received		—	15	69	—	—	—	—	100	100	100
Fines		100	133	96	268	232	232	268	195	215	216
Licences and permits		3	8	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue	2	10,565	2,031	1,887	482	614	614	482	1,546	278	281
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	200	200	200	200	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		78,870	83,913	95,362	104,954	108,238	108,238	108,322	107,291	110,695	116,112
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	27,347	31,250	32,664	36,378	35,830	35,830	36,378	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors		2,856	3,723	3,670	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,877	4,859	5,345	5,879
Debt impairment	3	2,382	7,359	6,260	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	—	22,820	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance charges		2,107	2,060	1,998	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,107	2,107	2,107
Bulk purchases	2	14,725	17,647	24,839	20,055	20,055	20,055	20,055	21,750	22,425	23,443
Other materials	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,782	6,565	6,618
Contracted services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,600	—	—
Other expenditure	4, 5	25,128	21,055	24,813	41,496	41,496	41,496	41,496	22,009	25,575	26,589
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		74,545	105,914	113,999	107,653	107,105	107,104	107,653	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,325	(22,000)	(18,637)	(2,699)	1,133	1,134	669	169	329	159
Transfers recognised - capital		25,396	14,323	39,504	30,344	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributions recognised - capital	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	154	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		-	-	5,921	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		23,294	13,905	25,361	21,215	21,215	21,215	21,215	24,000	20,148	13,998
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	8,415	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	23,294	13,905	39,850	35,571	35,571	35,571	35,571	24,000	20,148	13,998
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		1,447	202	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2,066	105	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,809	3,555	2,470
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER		474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		2,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6,388	306	244	-	-	-	-	7,309	3,555	2,470
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		29,682	14,211	40,095	35,571	35,571	35,571	35,571	31,309	23,703	16,468

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			4,752	310	5,718	6,236	6,236	7,825	6,236	7,079	9,354	13,987
Call investment deposits	1		4,322	7,488	9,502	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	2,425	2,477	–
Consumer debtors	1		5,721	7,266	6,428	5,000	39,564	39,564	5,000	4,835	5,684	9,069
Other debtors			4,167	4,756	6,540	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	3,500	3,850	4,235
Current portion of long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2		106	89	166	90	90	89	90	75	83	91
Total current assets			19,067	19,908	28,354	22,199	56,764	58,351	22,199	17,914	21,448	27,381
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments			212	835	823	212	212	212	212	212	212	212
Investment property			5,230	18,249	23,876	23,876	23,876	13,066	13,066	13,066	13,066	13,066
Investment in Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property , plant and equipment	3		251,738	301,555	316,933	317,329	317,329	317,329	317,329	334,101	357,903	374,480
Agricultural			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological			–	1,067	817	900	900	1,067	900	990	1,089	1,198
Intangible			32	49	12	12	12	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			257,212	321,755	342,461	342,329	342,329	331,675	331,507	348,369	372,270	388,956
TOTAL ASSETS			276,280	341,663	370,816	364,528	399,093	390,026	353,706	366,283	393,718	416,337
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4		448	505	566	550	1,351	1,351	550	550	550	550
Consumer deposits			431	452	479	–	–	452	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4		24,327	18,898	27,137	15,000	16,783	16,783	15,000	12,500	13,500	15,000
Provisions			–	372	442	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			25,206	20,227	28,624	15,550	18,134	18,586	15,550	13,050	14,050	15,550
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			15,810	14,546	13,394	12,694	14,432	14,432	14,432	13,732	13,032	12,332
Provisions			1,946	7,243	8,284	8,284	3,491	3,491	3,491	3,501	3,513	3,526
Total non current liabilities			17,756	21,790	21,678	20,978	17,922	17,922	17,922	17,233	16,545	15,858
TOTAL LIABILITIES			42,962	42,017	50,301	36,528	36,057	36,509	33,472	30,283	30,595	31,408
NET ASSETS	5		233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930
Reserves	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		37,583	33,096	44,318	35,178	35,178	35,178	35,178	41,222	44,529	49,540
Government - operating	1	39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Government - capital	1	25,396	14,323	39,504	33,415	33,415	33,415	33,415	28,809	23,703	16,468
Interest		1,324	738	816	660	660	660	660	420	470	521
Dividends		158	15	69		-	-				
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(68,882)	(83,469)	(92,392)	(102,807)	(102,807)	(102,807)	(102,807)	(97,914)	(105,759)	(111,346)
Finance charges		(1,756)	(1,688)	(1,604)	(2,346)	(2,346)	(2,346)	(2,346)	(2,107)	(2,107)	(2,107)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		33,591	13,768	48,903	33,416	33,416	33,417	33,416	35,879	26,533	19,127
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		577	300	103	200	-	-	-	200	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables		1,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(29,682)	(14,485)	(40,228)	(35,500)	(35,571)	(35,571)	(35,500)	(31,309)	(23,703)	(16,468)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(27,602)	(14,185)	(40,125)	(35,300)	(35,571)	(35,571)	(35,500)	(31,109)	(23,703)	(16,468)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		17	336	1							
Payments											
Repay ment of borrow ing		(399)	(1,227)	(1,356)	(503)	(448)	(448)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(382)	(890)	(1,355)	(503)	(448)	(448)	(503)	(503)	(503)	(503)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,608	(1,307)	7,424	(2,387)	(2,603)	(2,603)	(2,587)	4,267	2,327	2,156
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3,496	9,104	7,797	15,220	7,825	7,825	7,825	5,238	9,504	11,831
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	9,104	7,797	15,220	12,833	5,222	5,222	5,238	9,504	11,831	13,987

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	9,104	7,797	15,220	12,833	5,222	5,222	5,238	9,504	11,831	13,987
Other current investments > 90 days		(30)	1	(1)	0	7,612	9,200	7,596	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	212	835	823	212	212	212	212	212	212	212
Cash and investments available:		9,286	8,632	16,043	13,045	13,045	14,634	13,045	9,716	12,043	14,199
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,151	2,320	2,546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	10,487	4,300	8,752	5,671	(23,545)	(23,545)	6,446	4,145	3,945	1,670
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		14,638	6,621	11,298	5,671	(23,545)	(23,545)	6,446	4,145	3,945	1,670
Surplus(shortfall)		(5,352)	2,012	4,745	7,374	36,591	38,180	6,599	5,571	8,098	12,529

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	29,682	14,211	40,095	35,571	35,571	35,571	26,500	20,148	13,998
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	—	—	8,400	8,400	8,400	2,500	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,351	—	—	400	400	400	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		526	—	—	500	500	500	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23,294	13,905	34,462	21,215	21,215	21,215	24,000	20,148	13,998
Infrastructure - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		26,171	13,905	34,462	30,515	30,515	30,515	26,500	20,148	13,998
Community		—	—	—	4,756	4,756	4,756	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	5,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6	3,511	306	632	300	300	300	—	—	—
Agricultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community		—	—	—	—	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	—	—	8,400	8,400	8,400	2,500	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,351	—	—	400	400	400	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		526	—	—	500	500	500	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23,294	13,905	34,462	21,215	21,215	21,215	24,000	20,148	13,998
Infrastructure - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		26,171	13,905	34,462	30,515	30,515	30,515	26,500	20,148	13,998
Community		—	—	—	4,756	4,756	4,756	4,809	3,555	2,470
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	5,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6	3,511	306	632	300	300	300	—	—	—
Agricultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	29,682	14,211	40,095	35,571	35,571	35,571	31,309	23,703	16,468
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		22,596	51,199	45,592	53,992	53,992	53,992	56,492	56,492	56,492
Infrastructure - Electricity		10,720	28,983	28,193	28,593	28,593	28,593	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		52,308	85,149	81,004	81,504	81,504	81,504	81,504	81,504	81,504
Infrastructure - Sanitation		129,965	109,672	137,481	145,553	145,553	145,553	183,608	203,855	217,962
Infrastructure - Other		11,504	16,588	16,588	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		227,093	297,589	308,857	309,647	309,647	309,647	321,604	341,851	355,958
Community		—	5,946	5,445	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		5,230	18,249	23,876	23,876	23,876	13,066	13,066	13,066	13,066
Other assets		24,645	4,020	2,632	7,688	7,688	12,497	12,497	16,052	18,523
Agricultural Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	1,067	817	900	900	1,067	990	1,089	1,198
Intangibles		32	49	12	12	12	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	257,000	320,920	341,638	342,117	342,117	331,462	348,157	372,058	388,744
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		—	22,820	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2,107	3,129	5,534	7,963	7,963	7,963	5,782	6,565	6,618
Infrastructure - Road transport		679	294	958	2,450	2,450	2,450	1,550	1,705	1,721
Infrastructure - Electricity		362	—	—	1,850	1,850	1,850	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		272	488	454	645	645	645	280	308	311
Infrastructure - Sanitation		181	466	615	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,600	1,760	1,776
Infrastructure - Other		129	77	248	350	350	350	250	275	278
Infrastructure		1,623	2,006	3,827	6,495	6,495	6,495	4,765	5,241	5,289
Community		179	241	303	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,017	1,324	1,329
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6, 7	306	883	1,404	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2,107	25,950	25,287	7,963	7,963	7,963	5,782	6,565	6,618
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	15.0%	15.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	1.0%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	1.7%	1.8%	1.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%

FS183 Tswelopele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	4,473	4,473	4,473
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	7,519	7,519	7,519
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	11,884	11,884	11,884
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		404	404	404	404	404	404	108	108	108
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,458	1,458	1,458
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	10,534	10,534	10,534
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2,760	2,900	2,875	3,260	3,260	3,260	3,700	3,700	3,700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2,760	2,900	2,875	3,260	3,260	3,260	3,700	3,700	3,700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	263	263	263	263	266	266	266
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		100	105	104	118	118	118	142	142	142
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		346	398	505	561	561	561	603	603	603
Refuse (removed once a week)		67	70	69	79	79	79	98	98	98
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		776	836	942	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,109	1,109	1,109

5. Explanatory notes to budget

Table A1 is a summary of the budget of Tswelopele Local Municipality that gives an overview of the of the budget, it includes, the following key aspects

Financial Performance: This is a summary of income statement of the Municipality

Capital Expenditure and funding sources: This gives a brief overview of the capital expenditure and its funding sources

Financial Position: This is the balance sheet of Tswelopele Local Municipality

Cash Flow: This gives a brief overview of the Cash flow of the Municipality

Asset Management: This is the overview of the total assets of the Municipality

Free Services: This section gives the total amount of free basic services as provided by the municipality.

This is the most important as it gives users of the budget a “snapshot” of what is going to follow in the next nine (9) main table

Explanatory Notes to Table A2

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
2. Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4 as Table A4 exclude capital transfers

Explanatory Note to Table A3

1. Table A3 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote.
2. From the above it can be seen that all trading services are making surpluses, and this is attributable to the following
 - a. Council proposes a 7% on electricity tariffs
 - b. An increase of 10% on refuse rates, 5.4% on sewerage and 5% on water
 - c. 10% Increase for Property rates
 - d. Cut on non-priority spending
3. Profits made on this services are used to subsidise non-trading services

4. The anticipated revenue expected from Property rates has decreased and this is due to the fact that municipality didn't collect as much as it anticipated.

Explanatory note on table A4

1. Total revenue is R 107 291 000 for 2013/2014, and it increases over the medium
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is the same as the revenue that is anticipated in the 2012/13 financial year and this due to the fact the municipality's valuation roll was not accurate.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the budgeted revenue of Tswelopele Local Municipality
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
5. Major component of expenditure relates to employee costs, which accounts for 38% of the total expenditure
6. Transfers recognised – capital is decreasing over the mid-term and this is due to the decrease in the population of the community of Tswelopele Local Municipality according to Census 2011 data.

Explanatory note on Table A5

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.

Explanatory Notes to Table A6

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Explanation to Table A8

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Cash and cash equivalents totals R 9,504,000 as at the end of the 2013/14 financial year.

Explanatory note to table A8

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the Final budget for 2013/14 MTREF is funded because Municipality anticipates making a profit over the MTREF.

Explanatory Note for Table A9

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Explanatory notes to Table A10

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 3700 households to be registered as indigent in 2013/14, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.

PART 2

1. Municipal budget process

Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) mentions six (6) steps (i.e. Planning, Strategizing, Preparing, Tabling, Consulting and Finalising/ Adopting) that the municipality must follow in order to prepare the annual budget that is credible. The planning and strategizing processes started with the preparation of budget timelines as required by MFMA and IDP review process plan. Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the annual budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

For Tswelopele Local Municipality, due to the size of the municipality, the functions of the Budget Steering Committee are performed by the Finance Committee. Much still needs to be done to ensure that the committee is effective throughout the financial year and exercises oversight not only on the budget but the overall financial management at the municipality and advice / recommend to Council accordingly. Furthermore, there is a need for resuscitation of the MSA section 79 committee to assist Council in playing its oversight role on the administration matters of the municipality.

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2011) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the annual budget. The Mayor tabled the required IDP process plan and budget timeline schedule in line with the applicable legislation. The IDP process plan and budget timeline schedule were tabled to Council during August 2012. However, adherence to these plans was not achieved as the processes were not undertaken exactly at the dates that were indicated in the plans.

As per the budget timelines all the department heads were asked to give their inputs on the annual budget. They were given until the end of November 2012, in order to allow the Budget & Treasury Office to undertake the technical compilation of the annual budget. The Budget & Treasury Office of the municipality under the leadership of the Chief Financial Officer prepared the draft budget, which was tabled to Council at the end of March 2013 as stipulated in the MFMA.

Council having approved the draft budget, the municipality embarked on the public participation process. Annual budget and IDP of the municipality were placed at municipal offices and libraries and communities and relevant stakeholders were requested to provide inputs on the tabled budget. The Mayor, assisted by Councillors and Municipal Officials embarked on the community consultations at various wards within the municipality.

Constructive inputs were received across all wards within the municipality and subsequently considered where necessary. Provincial Treasury also provided inputs through the budget bilateral with the municipality which were held in Bloemfontein during May 2013 based on the outcome of their assessment of the tabled budget. National Treasury's feedback on the budget was also received during the middle of May 2013. The inputs of both Provincial and National Treasury have been considered as far as possible.

The public participation processes was used as an arena for co-management in which the community and the municipality decide together where and how the resources will be allocated. Furthermore, it was the objective of the municipality to move away from informing the community about what it plans to do, but rather to allow the community to influence development and resource allocation. Despite the consultation process which took longer than expected, plans were put in place for Council to consider approval of the Integrated Development Plan and annual budget at least before the beginning of the financial year as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2. Overview of the alignment of annual budget with integrated development plan

The annual review of the Integrated Development Plan is a legislative requirement in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act. It stipulates that a Municipal Council must review its integrated plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41; and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process. The Annual Budget and the IDP are inextricably linked to one another, something that has been formalised through the promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act in 2004.

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act and Municipal Finance Management Act the municipality's budget must be informed by and aligned to the IDP objectives. The budgetary allocations for both capital and operating expenditure need to be undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that the IDP outcomes are achieved but also leads to the municipality's vision being realized. This ensures that the IDP directs the development and implementation of projects.

Over the years, Auditor General has been raising exceptions that the Integrated Development Plan and Annual Budget are not aligned to each other. Furthermore, the Key Performance Indicators were not measurable and with no target dates. The performance management system is also not effective at the municipality as there is no dedicated unit or official entrusted with performance management. This in essence affected the audit opinion of the Auditor General on the predetermined objectives (although this was not necessarily expressed / reported in the audit report).

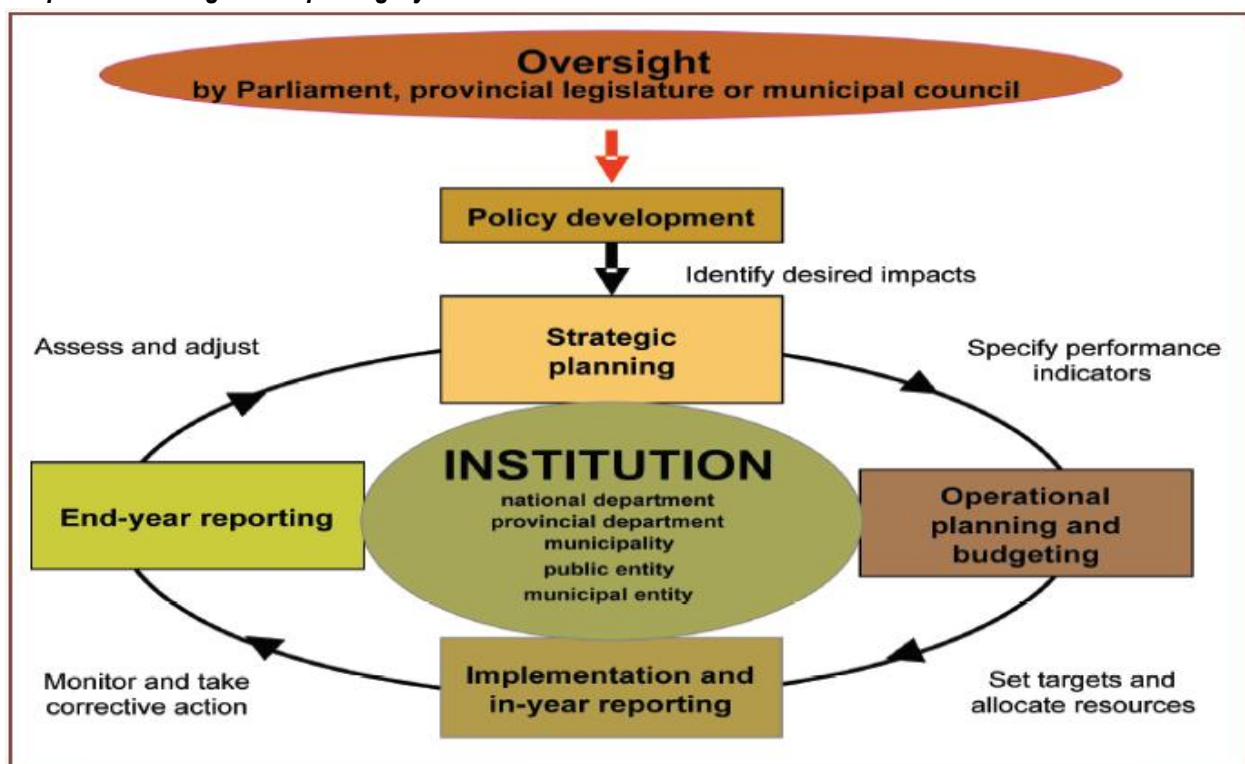
For the 2013/14 financial year, quite substantial effort has been devoted towards ensuring that the Integrated Development Plan and Annual Budget are aligned as required by the MFMA. The process of reconciling financial plan to its Integrated Development Plan created a whole new method of budgeting at the municipality. Council will in the future ensure that priorities within the budget are focused towards its strategies and objectives.

Plans have been put in place for implementation during the 2013/14 financial year, to improve linkage between the IDP and Annual Budget. Furthermore, financial resources have been allocated to operationalize performance management at the municipality. The municipality view the public participation and performance management is one of the important factors during 2013/14 financial. As such the municipality included in its budget and IDP the improvement in ward consultation and the total project value is R120 000 and the funding is entirely from Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG).

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

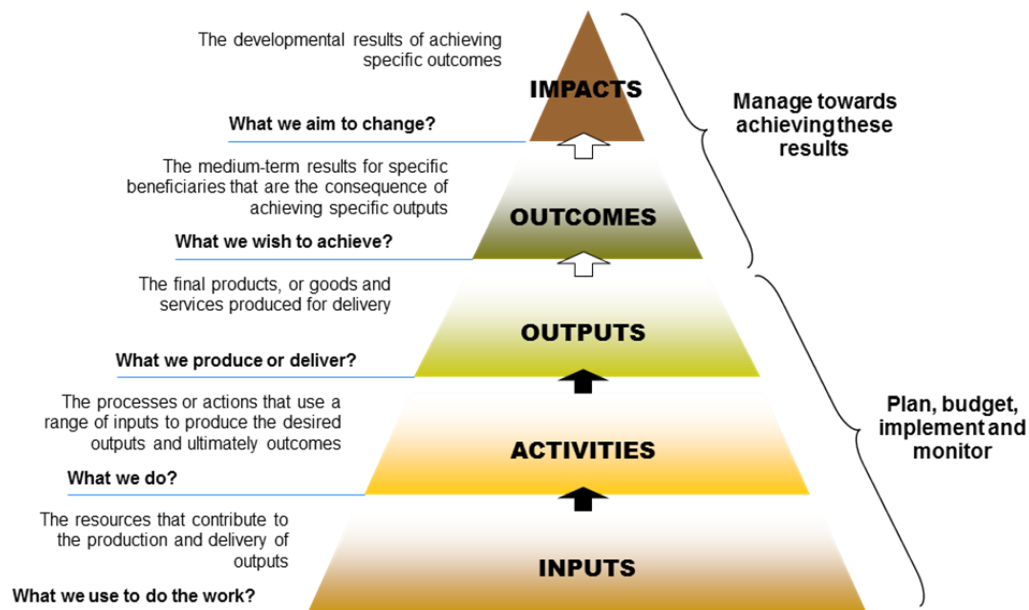
Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the predetermined strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has reviewed and will operationalize its performance management framework. The following diagram further explains the process of planning, budgeting and reporting in Municipal environment:

Graph 8 - Planning and Reporting Cycle



National Treasury framework on performance illustrates the process of PMS as follows:

Graph 8 – PMS Process



A concentrated effort was made during the IDP review to ensure that it contains measurable performance objectives. From the measurable performance objectives, key performance indicators will be deduced to be included in the service delivery and budget implementation plan when it is submitted to the Mayor for approval (subsequent to the approval of the IDP and MTREF by Council).

In line with section 69(3)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which requires the Accounting Officer to submit a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor no later than 14 days after the approval of the budget and drafts of the performance agreement as required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, plans are in place to ensure compliance with this prescript.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will provide a vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the Administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is the intention of Management to properly formulate the SDBIP to ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council.

The following table shows the main developmental priorities of the Municipality for 2013/2014 financial year:

Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Sewerage Network										
Construction of Sewerage Network	Completion stages	25.0%	50.0%	75.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	25.0%	50.0%	100.0%
Sewerage										
Maintanance of Infrastructure	% Maintained and Rep	15.0%	30.0%	25.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.5%	13.0%	15.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Road Transport										
Roads										
Paving of Roads										
Paving of Roads	Kilometres paved	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Maintanance of Roads										
Maintain all roads	Number of Roads Maint	10.0%	12.0%	15.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	18.0%	15.0%	20.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Electricity										
Electricity										
Upgrade Electricity network										
Upgrade Electricity network	% of network upgraded	60.0%	65.0%	70.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%
Maintain Electricity network										
Electricity Network Maintained	% of network maintained	60.0%	65.0%	70.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%

Table SA 8 shows the performance indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.4%	3.1%	2.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.4%	9.9%	9.0%	8.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	6.2%	5.8%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		101.9%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			98.0%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.5%	14.3%	13.6%	8.8%	40.5%	40.5%	8.6%	7.8%	8.6%	11.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	92.0%	95.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		221.6%	212.6%	161.6%	116.9%	321.4%	321.4%	286.4%	131.5%	114.1%	107.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.7%	37.2%	34.3%	34.7%	33.1%	33.1%	33.6%	40.6%	41.4%	42.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.9%	41.1%	35.3%	37.5%	36.4%	36.4%		45.1%	46.7%	47.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	3.7%	5.8%	7.6%	7.4%	7.4%		5.4%	5.9%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.7%	29.6%	22.8%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.9	15.3	32.0	32.2	32.2	32.2	42.2	43.0	43.9	48.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	40.2%	38.1%	27.1%	117.2%	117.2%	24.8%	21.2%	21.7%	27.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.8

3.1. Performance indicators and Benchmarking

The following ratios are the analysis of performance of the Municipality for 2013/2014

- **Current Ratio**

The current ratio measures the ability of the municipality to pay off its short term liability, the ratio should be 2:1, to assets, however, the ratio of Tswelopele Local Municipality is almost 1:4, and this is not a good sign and the municipality may in future struggle to settle its liability

- **Gearing**

Gearing measures to what extend are the operation of the Municipality financed form Borrowings, and the gearing of the Municipality is zero (o), and this is a good sign, because it shows that the Municipality is not relying on borrowings

- **Creditors Management**

The municipality anticipates that it will be in a position to pay off its 100% creditors by the due date; this is in terms of section 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The anticipated performance of the municipality is on an acceptable level.

4. Overview of budget related policies

Tswelopele Budget process is guided by and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide process and inform the projections of the medium term. The following budget related policies:

4.1. Review of credit control and debt collection policies

The collection rate of the municipality is currently between 65% - 75%, and it is because of this that the policy will be reviewed for 2013/2014 Financial Year. The Municipality aims to increase the collection rate to 85% by the end of 2013/2014 Financial Year

Despite a credible policy that has been adopted by Municipal Council for the 2012/13 financial year, there has been a great challenge in terms of its effective implementation. Failure to adhere to the policy and ineffective procedures has led increase in debtors. Robust credit control will come handy for the municipality to collect the budgeted revenue and the current outstanding debtors.

One of the deliverables for the newly appointed Chief Financial Officer is the development of a revenue enhancement strategy with view of increasing revenue collection. However, the culture of non-payment for services has inculcated into the community. As such political will, support and buy-in will be essential to change the mind-set of the communities. Cognisance has been taken that 2013/14 financial year it's an election year. Although not local government elections, communities have a tendency not to pay for services during election period despite the need for improved service standards.

4.2. Asset Management Policy

The Municipality fully implemented generally recognised accounting principle (GRAP 17) and a policy on asset management was approved by council during 2011/2012 financial year. The Municipality does not plan to review this policy for 2013/2014 financial year.

The Asset Management policy is considered as a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

4.3. Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council during 2007 and has been reviewed on an annual basis since then. The policy was further supplemented by the adoption of the Procurement Policy. For 2013/14 financial year, a recommendation has been made to Council to repeal the Procurement Policy as the policy was in contravention of the MFMA. The policy gave the political office bearers powers to participate in the procurement process. Clauses of the Procurement Policy, which are within the prescripts of the law, have been incorporated into the Supply Chain Management policy.

4.4. Budget and Virement Policy

A submission has been made to Council for approval of both the budget policy and virement policy distinct from each other. These policies are aimed at guiding the municipality in terms of compiling a credible and funded budget as required by the MFMA and also to guide the municipality in terms of shifting of funds during the financial year. In addition to these policies, the mid-year budget assessment is used to guide and inform the mid-year performance review and adjustment budget process.

The Municipality doesn't have an adjustment budget policy as the adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities.

4.5. Investment Policy

The cash management and investment policy was amended by Council for implementation during 2012/13 financial year. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves and conditional grants that needs to be cash-backed. There are no significant changes effected to the policy.

4.6. Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration that all proposed tariffs reflect the cost of providing such services. Over the years, the increase in tariffs was not always commensurate with the inflation rate. There were financial years where, certain tariffs were not increased at all.

This is currently having negative impact on the budget as the current tariffs are not cost-reflective. The need has aroused to increase the tariff with rate higher than the inflation to catch up with the years where increases were not implemented. Furthermore, to ensure financial sustainability, Council has to seriously review the blanket approach towards provision of free basic services (especially water and electricity). The Municipal Manager has made a

recommendation that free basic services on electricity be given to indigent household (instant of all household within the municipality).

4.7. Property Rates Policy

Tswelopele Local Municipality's property rates policy provides a framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, the policy is directly informed by section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and the Municipal Property Rates Act, act 6 of 2004. The municipality is in a process of adopting the new valuation roll at the beginning of July 2013, and as a result of this, the policy was reviewed, and it was approved in May 2013. However, due to challenges experienced by the municipality of the certified valuation (which was advertised calling for objections from property owners), a resolution was taken by the appointed Municipal Valuer and the Municipal Manager that the process be started afresh. As such an application was made to the MEC responsible for local government for extension of the validity period of the general valuation roll till 30 June 2014.

4.8. Indigent Policy

The aim of the policy is to guide the municipality on the process of how to identify and register the indigent households in the Municipality. The indigent support policy was last reviewed during 2012/13 financial year and this policy prescribes the threshold for indigent consumers as well as the free basic service component. The municipality has been experiencing problems where indigent consumers have been utilising services above the threshold thereby being unable to pay for the services, especially on water. There are no major changes to the policy other than the move to say, that only indigent household be provided with free basic electricity. There is a need for the development of free basic services policy and possible promulgation of the by-law. The policy is currently being reviewed, because the threshold for indigent households will be increased from the current R 2400.00 to R 2800.00.

4.9. Bad debt write off policy

The policy guides how and when the municipality should write off its debtors, the current debtor's book is over R36 million, and it is in the light of the above that the policy was reviewed. The reviewed policy was approved in May 2013. All this policies are available in all offices of the municipality.

Soft copies of the policies may be downloaded from Tswelopele local Municipality website: www.tswelopele.gov.za

5. Overview of budget assumptions

The budget was prepared on the incremental budgeting process with the assumption that goods and services as previously budgeted will increase by a certain percentage which is more than the current CPI and zero based budgeting mainly on Petrol. The following tariffs were increased; Sewerage 5.4%, Refuse 10%, water 5%, Electricity 7% and property rates 10%. Salaries are budgeted for an increase of 6.85%, this is informed by South African Local Bargaining Council collective agreement on salaries, the agreement was concluded in 2012, and it is effective until 2015. National Treasury MFMA circular 66 and 67 were used for other assumptions of the budget and the following are some of the assumptions made:

1. Economic climate and poverty levels within the municipality will remain the same / constant for major part of the financial year given the limited economic activities with the vicinity;
2. That the revenue collection will not increase / improve by more than 12% from the 2012/13 financial year actuals given the national and provincial elections during 2014;

3. Cash flow projections will be strictly maintained to ensure the municipality's ability to meet its financial obligations;
4. No allocations as per the 2013 annual Division of Revenue Act will be withheld / offset by the National Treasury or paid back to the National Revenue Fund due to non-spending/non-compliance to conditions of the grants;
5. Operational costs will be maintained at current levels or reduced as cost containment measures and where there is material decrease in revenue collection rate, expenditure will have to be reduced at the same proportion;
6. That the municipality will be granted extension for validity of the current valuation roll till 30 June 2014;
7. Filling of vacant posts will be prioritised taking into account the cash flow projections of the municipality.

6. Overview of the funding of the budget

MFMA section 18 states that the expenditure of the budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

Tswelopele local municipality operating budget totals R 107 291 000 and is funded from:

- Grants
- Service Charges
- Other revenue

The capital budget of the municipal totals R31 309 000, and is funded from:

- MIG
- Own Revenue

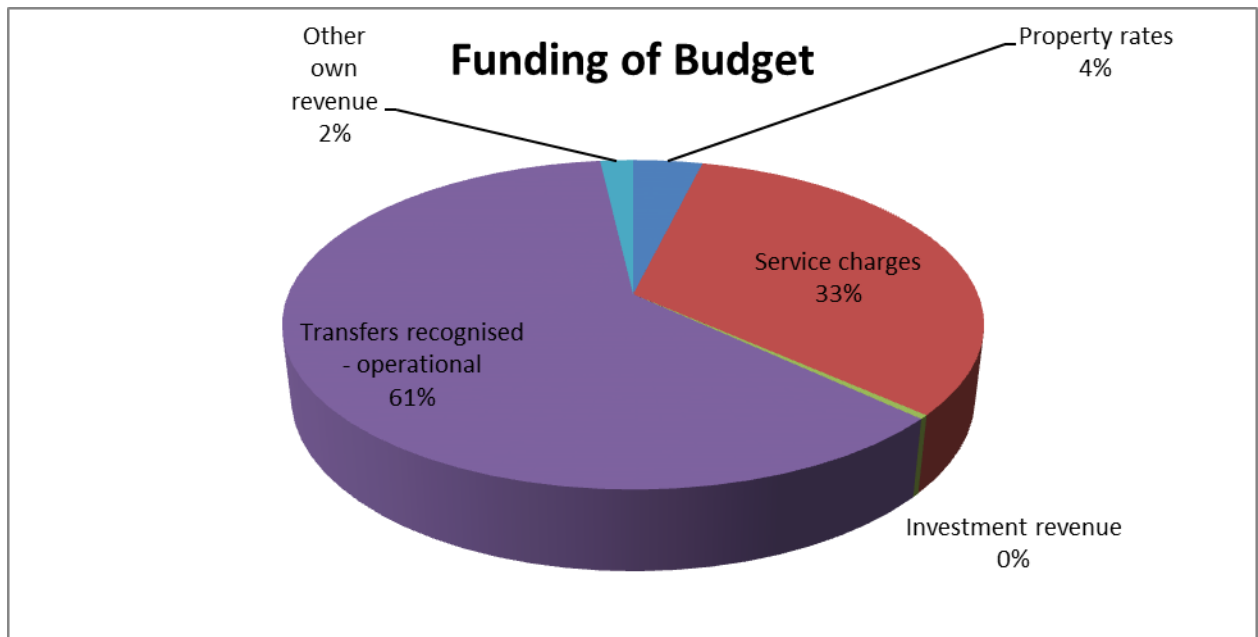
The municipality collection rate is standing at between 65 - 75% and included in the municipal turnaround strategy is to increase the collection rate from current rate to atleast 85% by December 2013,

The municipality plan to sell some of the broken machinery and included in the budget are proceeds R 200 000.

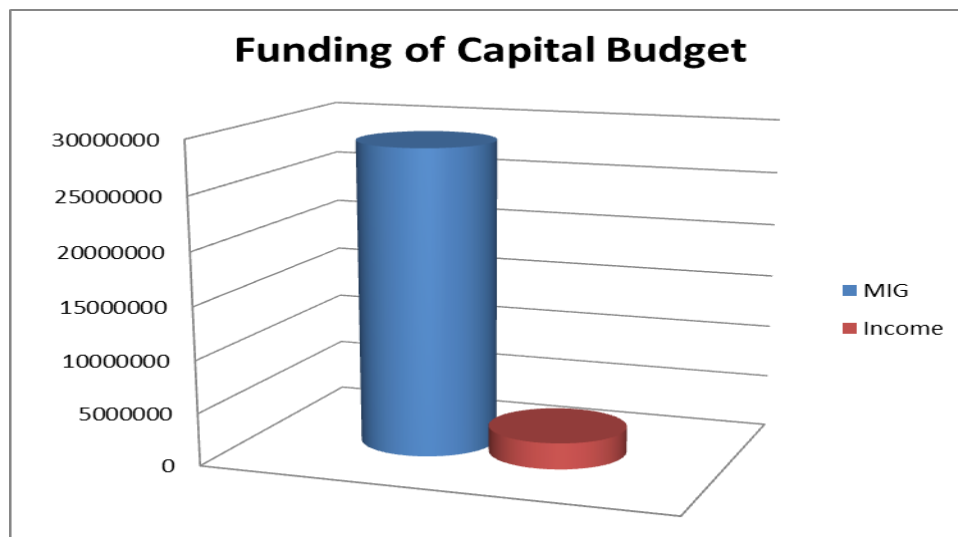
Currently the municipality has two types of investments, ABSA money market investments were it earns interest and Senwes Shares.

The municipality equitable share is R 61 909 000, the other grants that the municipality is receiving are; Financial management grant (FMG) – R 1 650 000, municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG) – R 890 000, EPWP Grant – R 1 000 000 and Municipal Infrastructure Grant – R 28 809 000, Total allocation are clearly distinguished in supporting table SA 20.

Graphical explanation of the Funding of the operating budget:



Funding of Capital Budget:



7. Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes

Total Grants Allocated to Tswelopele Local Municipality is R 94 258 000 including infrastructure grand of R 28 809 000

- Financial Management Grant**

Total allocation to Tswelopele Local Municipality is R 1 650 000, the condition of the grant was that the municipality must appoint five (5) financial interns, the municipality has appointed the interns and the stipends will be R 500 000, the grant is used for training of the municipal budget and treasury office officials, the grant will be used to fund the Generally recognised Accounting Practice fixed asset register.

- **Municipal Systems Improvement Grant**

Total allocation is R 890 000, the condition of the grant are the following:

- Prepare the GRAP compliant Fixed Asset Register
- Improve ward participation
- Implementation of Property Rates
- Blue and Green drop assessment (Improve quality of water)
- Master Plans

The budget for the above conditions is as follows

- Improve ward Participation – R 120 000
- Master Plans – R 520 000
- Supplementary Valuation Rolls – R 150 000
- Blue/ Green drop Assessment – R 100 000

- **Municipal infrastructure grant**

The total allocation is R 28 809 000 and this amount will be spent on the following projects:

- Construction of sewerage network – Tikwana
- Upgrading of Sportsfields – Tikwana
- Upgrading of Sportsfields - Hoopstad

- **Expanded Public Works Grant**

As per the division of Revenue Act, the Municipality will receive R 1 000 000 for EPWP projects

8. Allocations made by the municipality

Tswelopele Local Municipality uses equitable share to subsidise indigent households, the following table depicts this situation:

FS 183 Tswelopele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	4,473	4,473	4,473
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	10,830	7,519	7,519	7,519
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	12,128	11,884	11,884	11,884
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		404	404	404	404	404	404	108	108	108
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,458	1,458	1,458
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	11,157	10,534	10,534	10,534
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2,760	2,900	2,875	3,260	3,260	3,260	3,700	3,700	3,700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	12,532	11,992	11,992	11,992
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2,760	2,900	2,875	3,260	3,260	3,260	3,700	3,700	3,700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	263	263	263	263	266	266	266
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		100	105	104	118	118	118	142	142	142
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		346	398	505	561	561	561	603	603	603
Refuse (removed once a week)		67	70	69	79	79	79	98	98	98
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		776	836	942	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,109	1,109	1,109
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570
Water		3,158	3,158	3,158	3,158	3,158	3,158	3,195	3,195	3,195
Sanitation		1,202	1,263	1,252	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,699	1,699	1,699
Electricity/other energy		4,148	4,770	6,058	6,727	6,727	6,727	7,237	7,237	7,237
Refuse		800	840	833	945	945	945	1,179	1,179	1,179
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	12,008	12,732	14,002	14,949	14,949	14,949	16,009	16,009	16,009

Every household is entitled to receive 6 kl of water and indigent households receive 50 kwh of electricity, and the households that are 100% indigent also receive free sanitation and free removal of refuse, the total subsidy as per the above table is R 13,310,000.

9. Councillor and board members allowance and employee benefits

The increase on Councillor's Allowance has been budgeted at 6.85% for the 2013/14 financial year. The actual increase will be determined when the Government Gazette on the Upper Limits of Councillors is issued and the necessary processes as per the gazette will be followed prior to implementation.

The Municipal System Act requires the Municipal Manager to develop a staff establishment for the municipality within a policy framework determined by the municipal council and subject to any applicable legislation. The Municipal Manager must submit the staff establishment to Council for consideration and approval. The Municipal System Act further requires the Municipal Manager to provide a job description for each post on the staff establishment and to attach to those posts the remuneration and other conditions of service as may be determined in accordance with any applicable labour legislation.

The municipality has appointed new Management with effect from April 2013. Senior Managers, in consultation and with concurrence of the Municipal Manager have reviewed the structure of their respective departments. Critical posts have been identified which will be filled during the current financial year and others during the 2014/15 financial year. The review of the organogram has led to increase in employee related costs and benefits.

The increase on councillor's allowance and employee benefit was according to the South African Local Bargaining Council collective agreement for period 2012 – 2015. An across the board increase of 6.85% was budgeted for, and increase on medical aid is budgeted at 50% of the total increase. The table below shows the detailed Employee costs:

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,450	2,967	2,104	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,414	3,756	4,132
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	287	316	518	518	518	512	564	620
Medical Aid Contributions		591	484	632	652	652	652	615	676	744
Motor Vehicle Allowance				802	845	845	845	-	0	0
Cellphone Allowance				163	174	174	174	217	239	263
Housing Allowances								-	0	0
Other benefits and allowances				800	73	73	73	100	110	121
Sub Total - Councillors		3,315	3,738	4,817	5,552	5,552	5,552	4,859	5,345	5,879
% increase	4		12.8%	28.9%	15.3%	-	-	(12.5%)	10.0%	10.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,047	2,270	2,382	2,538	2,538	2,538	3,574	3,806	4,054
Pension and UIF Contributions		385	489	986	500	500	500	630	671	715
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	136	136	136	127	135	144
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	896	853	543	912	912	912	577	615	655
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	67	93	104	121	121	121	110	117	124
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,395	3,706	4,015	4,208	4,208	4,208	5,018	5,344	5,692
% increase	4		9.1%	8.4%	4.8%	-	-	19.3%	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,915	17,445	16,878	21,910	21,910	21,910	26,917	28,667	30,530
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,599	3,114	3,266	3,939	3,939	3,939	5,780	6,156	6,556
Medical Aid Contributions		2,861	2,810	1,766	2,384	2,384	2,384	2,218	2,362	2,515
Overtime		1,030	1,392	1,093	457	457	457	435	463	493
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	667	733	829	846	846	846	2,022	2,153	2,293
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	104
Housing Allowances	3	53	20	84	75	75	75	77	82	88
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,021	1,564	909	6	6	6	957	1,020	1,086
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		23,146	27,078	24,825	29,617	29,617	29,617	38,498	41,000	43,665
% increase	4		17.0%	(8.3%)	19.3%	-	-	30.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality		29,856	34,522	33,657	39,377	39,377	39,377	48,374	51,689	55,236

In terms of the collective agreement, the municipality must fill all critical positions.

10. Monthly target for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The table below shows the targeted monthly revenue of the municipality, expenditure and cashflow:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		950	1,100	150	365	75	365	125	105	65	75	68	42	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									600				—	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,650	1,850	1,365	1,100	1,050	950	1,750	1,550	1,950	2,065	3,650	1,773	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue		750	250	365	275	165	365	275	250	275	350	650	1,342	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	680	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue		199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	575	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other													—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		25		15			13		37				536	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments		15	97	12	5	8	105	35	15	75	21	20	13	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													—	—	—	—
Dividends received							50						50	100	100	100
Fines		25				35		25			10		100	195	215	216
Licences and permits													—	—	—	—
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational		23,500				22,084				19,865			—	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue		25	137	35	75	650	29	325	25	36	13	65	132	1,546	278	281
Gains on disposal of PPE									200				—	200	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		28,522	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,364	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,242	107,291	110,695	116,112
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													43,516	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	371	4,859	5,345	5,879
Debt impairment													2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501
Depreciation & asset impairment													—	—	—	—
Finance charges							1,057						1,050	2,107	2,107	2,107
Bulk purchases		3,500	1,500	1,250	1,050	950	1,350	1,100	1,300	1,350	2,010	1,916	4,474	21,750	22,425	23,443
Other materials		365	250	365	750	1,000	1,250	250	365	750	—	125	312	5,782	6,565	6,618
Contracted services													—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants													4,600	4,600	—	—
Other expenditure		650	1,265	1,365	3,650	2,650	2,250	2,500	2,400	1,250	2,065	1,525	439	22,009	25,575	26,589
Loss on disposal of PPE													—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		4,923	3,423	3,388	5,858	5,008	6,315	4,258	4,473	3,758	4,483	3,974	57,261	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit)		23,599	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	169	329	159
Transfers recognised - capital		28,809				—							—	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributions recognised - capital													—	—	—	—
Contributed assets													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52,408	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	28,978	24,032	16,627
Taxation													—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities													—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52,408	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	28,978	24,032	16,627

In July, November and March, the municipality expects to received huge revenue, this is due to the fact the equitable shares are transferred in July, November and in January, during the other months the revenue is more or less the same, the budgeted total revenue is 107, 122, and this revenue increases over the medium term.

The table on the next page shows the revenue for the different municipal votes, the different is due to the fact that in the municipal vote, the transfer recognised of R 28 809 000 is included and on the table above, this is excluded

Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	2,435	1,250	345	460	750	965	1,310	1,500	265	1,288	350	755	11,673	13,942	14,997
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	650	750	1,250	3,650	1,254	150	2,750	1,500	1,275	1,985	175	1,450	16,839	18,326	19,339
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	3,560	450	250	758	965	897	365	375	365	375	395	1,185	9,940	10,493	11,090
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	75	185	165	85	105	395	65	70	75	74	105	483	1,882	2,011	2,127
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION			18				22		50		26	1	117	128	129
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	550	560	575	565	575	452	452	625	525	568	450	1,249	7,146	6,773	6,906
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	770	965	750	658	850	782	650	675	680	560	625	1,237	9,203	8,828	9,093
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1,256	275	265	235	3,650	243	350	265	350	225	375	2,385	9,874	10,567	11,123
Vote 9 - WATER	650	675	665	750	765	1,258	865	585	1,365	675	625	314	9,192	8,000	8,175
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	2,850	2,650	2,250	2,150	2,000	1,850	1,950	1,650	1,350	1,100	1,850	1,448	23,098	22,559	23,825
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	413	635	789	576	695	305	759	650	365	225	685	2,063	8,160	8,740	9,149
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	13,209	8,395	7,322	9,887	11,609	7,297	9,538	7,895	6,665	7,074	5,661	12,570	107,122	110,366	115,953

The table on the next page shows the revenue and expenditure in terms of classification, i.e. Governance and administration, Community and Safety, Economic and environmental service and trading services are disclosed differently:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3,866	265	718	300	1,250	355	365	876	2,050	374	125	4,457	15,001	14,237	14,378
Executive and council		2,750	—	328									350	3,428	2,617	2,716
Budget and treasury office		991	265	25	300	1,250	250	365	751	2,050	269	125	86	6,727	6,699	6,733
Corporate services		125		365			105		125		105		4,021	4,846	4,921	4,929
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,622	105	—	—	477	—	—	986	625	—	37	5,125	8,976	7,875	7,017
Community and social services		805				477			986				17	2,285	2,309	2,419
Sport and recreation													4,809	4,809	3,555	2,470
Public safety		817	105							625		37	299	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing													—	—	—	—
Health													—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10	—	37	13	37	37	25	37	25	15	3	406	642	46	46
Planning and development													—	—	—	—
Road transport		10		37	13	37	37	25	37	25	15	3	406	642	46	46
Environmental protection													—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		12,280	8,925	6,010	4,985	6,648	5,302	4,116	7,690	9,215	5,860	7,550	32,902	111,482	112,241	111,138
Electricity		7,580	3,650	750	1,268	3,658	2,658	1,259	3,699	3,698	3,570	3,985	4,008	39,782	43,619	47,480
Water		1,650	2,660	2,660	1,266	1,065	1,269	1,237	1,037	2,986	365	985	1,923	19,101	19,279	19,599
Waste water management		1,685	1,365	1,650	1,250	1,560	1,250	1,256	1,698	1,265	1,560	1,330	25,589	41,458	37,993	32,397
Waste management		1,365	1,250	950	1,201	365	125	365	1,257	1,266	365	1,250	1,382	11,141	11,349	11,663
<i>Other</i>													—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard		17,777	9,295	6,764	5,297	8,412	5,693	4,506	9,589	11,915	6,249	7,714	42,890	136,100	134,398	132,580
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	4,512	36,671	41,008	43,485
Executive and council		145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	76	11,673	13,942	14,997
Budget and treasury office		1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,514	16,839	18,326	19,339
Corporate services		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	2,923	8,160	8,740	9,149
<i>Community and public safety</i>		931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	1,694	11,938	12,632	13,347
Community and social services		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	1,284	9,940	10,493	11,090
Sport and recreation		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	117	128	129
Public safety		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	401	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing													—	—	—	—
Health													—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	2,696	9,874	10,567	11,123
Planning and development													—	—	—	—
Road transport		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	2,696	9,874	10,567	11,123
Environmental protection													—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,793	5,961	48,639	46,159	47,999
Electricity		1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	2,703	23,098	22,559	23,825
Water		799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	403	9,192	8,000	8,175
Waste water management		715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	1,340	9,203	8,828	9,093
Waste management		521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	425	1,515	7,146	6,773	6,906
<i>Other</i>													—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard		7,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,391	14,863	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10,290	808	(1,722)	(3,190)	(75)	(2,794)	(3,980)	1,102	3,428	(2,238)	(677)	28,026	28,978	24,032	16,627
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,290	808	(1,722)	(3,190)	(75)	(2,794)	(3,980)	1,102	3,428	(2,238)	(677)	28,026	28,978	24,032	16,627

The increase in revenue is due to electricity, water, refuse and sewerage charges tariff increases.

The total budgeted expenditure is R 107 122 000, this means that the municipality anticipates making a surplus of R 169 000. The increase of the expenditure was due to the increase of salaries by 6.85%, the increase of bulk- purchases by an average of 7% and the increases as informed by the average Consumer Price index (CPI) of 5.4% for the period starting form 1 January 2012 to 28 Feb 2013. The monthly capital expenditure is shown in the table on the next page:

Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL							–						–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - WATER													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4,809	3,555	2,470
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	–	–
Vote 9 - WATER													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7,309	3,555	2,470
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,859	919	3,609	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	2,109	2,109	2,049	31,309	23,703	16,468

Majority of capital expenditure is on infrastructure under the trading services under waste water management. The budgeted monthly cash flow is shown in the next page:

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	950	1,100	150	365	75	365	125	105	65	75	68	42	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600	—	—	—	—	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,650	1,850	1,365	1,100	1,050	950	1,750	1,550	1,950	2,065	3,650	1,773	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue	750	250	365	275	165	365	275	250	275	350	650	1,342	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	680	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	575	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	—	15	—	—	13	—	37	—	—	—	536	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments	15	97	12	5	8	105	35	15	75	21	20	13	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	50	100	100	100
Fines	25	—	—	—	35	—	25	—	—	10	—	100	195	215	216
Licences and permits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational	23,500	—	—	—	22,084	—	—	—	19,865	—	—	—	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue	25	137	35	75	650	29	325	25	36	13	65	332	1,746	278	281
Cash Receipts by Source	28,522	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,164	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,442	107,291	110,695	116,112
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	28,809	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	57,331	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,164	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,442	136,100	134,398	132,580
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	8,027	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	373	4,859	5,345	5,879
Finance charges	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,501	2,501	2,501
Bulk purchases - Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	170	2,107	2,107	2,107
Other materials	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	3,857	21,750	22,425	23,443
Contracted services	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	712	5,782	6,565	6,618
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,600	4,600	—	—
Other expenditure	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	1,381	2,381	1,131	1,381	2,381	1,371	1,381	1,081	22,009	25,575	26,589
Cash Payments by Type	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	7,487	8,487	7,237	7,487	8,487	7,477	7,487	19,028	107,122	110,366	115,953
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	31,309	23,703	16,468
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	252	—	—	—	—	252	503	503	503
Other Cash Flow s/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	11,096	11,096	11,096	11,096	10,096	11,096	10,097	10,096	11,096	10,086	10,096	21,889	138,934	134,572	132,924
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	46,235	(7,080)	(8,572)	(8,694)	14,553	(8,638)	(6,980)	(6,932)	11,752	(6,970)	(5,061)	(16,447)	(2,834)	(174)	(345)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	5,238	51,473	44,392	35,821	27,127	41,680	33,042	26,061	19,129	30,881	23,911	18,850	5,238	2,404	2,230
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	51,473	44,392	35,821	27,127	41,680	33,042	26,061	19,129	30,881	23,911	18,850	2,404	2,404	2,230	1,885

The Municipality anticipates having a positive cash and cash equivalent for the next 3 financial year on the Medium term.

11. Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of regulation to the Municipal Finance Management Act, long term contracts are contracts that are more than 3 years and as such, the municipality do not have such contracts and further does not intend to enter into contracts that have future budgetary implications. In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the BTO.

12. Capital Expenditure Details

The total allocation for the 2013/14 financial year is R28 809 000 and this amount will be spent on the following major projects:

Construction of sewerage network: Tikwana	R23.4 million
Upgrading of Sportsfields: Tikwana	R2.4 million
Upgrading of Sportsfields: Hoopstad	R2.4 million

The balance of the total MIG allocation will be spent on operational cost for the Project Management Unit. Due to low revenue raising ability, the municipality is currently unable to contribute a substantial amount from its own internal funds towards capital. This is as result of the collection rates that are decreasing in an alarming rate.

Note should be taken that when the draft budget was tabled to Council during March 2013, an application to NERSA was made where the electricity tariff was to be increased with 15%. However, NERSA approved only 7% increase. Therefore, based on the 7% increment, capital project to the value of R2.5 million were identified to be funded from the surplus on electricity. The approval of 7% meant that some of the projects will not be funded as initially planned. As such, the projects have been identified and included in the IDP as being unfunded. Funds / surplus permitting during the course of the spending will be prioritised on these projects (given that they were communicated to the community and as such an expectation was created) and an adjustment will be tabled to Council. The detailed capital expenditure is listed on the following table:

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Administration		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			97	300	-				
Sewerage		Construction of Sewerage Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Transmission & Reticulation		56,345	34,462	21,215	23,400	19,548	13,398	Ward 5 -7	New
Sports Grounds		Construction of Sports Grounds			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		10,835	5,000	3,000	4,809	3,555	2,470	Ward 3 & ward 5	Renewal
PMU		Furniture and Fittings			Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment					600	600	600		New
Public Works		Paving of Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,500			2,500	-	-	Ward 1 - Ward 7	New
Public Works		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-		8,400	-				
Electricity		Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		400	-	400	-	-	-	0	
Water		Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation		-		500	-				
Water		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		-	535	-	-				
Cemetries		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				1,756	-				
Parent Capital expenditure	1											31,309	23,703	16,468		

13. Legislation Compliance

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

Tswelopele Local Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is currently being finalised as the MTREF was approved in May 2013

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. Integrated Development Plan

The IDP of the Municipality was approved on the 31st May 2013 together with the Budget of the municipality

8. Approval of the annual budget

The Annual budget of the Municipality was approved on the 31st May 2013.

9. Policies and bylaws

The municipality has compiled the various policies as required by various legislations as well as the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations. The challenge has been on implementation and adherence to such policies subsequent to their approval by Council. Bylaws are yet to be promulgated, currently at draft / compilation stage.

14. Quality Certificate



TSWELOPELE
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
A MUNICIPALITY IN PROGRESS

P.O. Box 3

Tel: 051 853 1111

Bultfontein

Fax: 051 853 1332

9670

e-mail: toois@tswelopele.org

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Tshemedi Lucas Mkhwane**, the Municipal Manager of **TSWELOPELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (FS 183)**, hereby certify that the Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

Print name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

15. Supporting tables (SA1 – SA37)

The following pages display all the supporting tables as per the requirements of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009:

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		4,582	5,068	6,571	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809	20,809
less Revenue Foregone					15,630	17,324	17,324	17,324	17,324	17,324	17,324
Net Property Rates		4,582	5,068	6,571	5,179	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		9,753	12,998	15,673	17,074	20,298	20,298	20,298	21,703	25,143	28,998
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		9,753	12,998	15,673	17,074	20,298	20,298	20,298	21,703	25,143	28,998
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		4,703	4,561	4,518	4,266	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,312	5,598	5,901
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		4,703	4,561	4,518	4,266	5,059	5,059	5,059	5,312	5,598	5,901
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,408	4,443	4,441	4,157	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,893	5,382	5,921
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,408	4,443	4,441	4,157	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,893	5,382	5,921
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		2,856	2,385	2,442	2,313	2,512	2,512	2,512	2,763	3,040	3,344
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		2,856	2,385	2,442	2,313	2,512	2,512	2,512	2,763	3,040	3,344
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Connection Fees Electricity									15	17	17
Connection Fees Water									8	9	9
Gravel									30	33	33
Grave fees									190	209	211
Building Plan and Town Chart									10	11	11
Other Revenue		10,565	2,031	1,887	482	614	614	482	1,293		
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	10,565	2,031	1,887	482	614	614	482	1,546	278	281

SA 1 – Continues

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	18,474	19,715	21,544	27,031	26,483	26,483	27,031	30,491	32,469	34,565
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,874	3,550	3,949	4,628	4,628	4,628	4,628	6,410	6,830	7,274
Medical Aid Contributions			3,534	2,403	1,942	1,942	1,942	1,942	2,345	2,497	2,659
Overtime		1,030	1,392	1,526	762	762	762	762	435	463	493
Performance Bonus		719	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,786	1,587	1,494	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	2,599	2,769	2,949
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	76	82
Housing Allowances		53	20	15	70	70	70	70	77	83	89
Other benefits and allowances		411	237	598	127	127	127	127	1,067	661	707
Payments in lieu of leave			1,215	1,136	—	—	—	—			
Long service awards			—	—	—	—	—	—			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
sub-total	5	27,347	31,250	32,664	36,378	35,830	35,830	36,378	43,516	45,849	48,817
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	27,347	31,250	32,664	36,378	35,830	35,830	36,378	43,516	45,849	48,817
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment			22,820	19,753							
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	—	22,820	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		13,678	16,966	21,657	18,020	18,020	18,020	18,020	20,000	20,500	21,500
Water Bulk Purchases		1,047	681	3,182	2,035	2,035	2,035	2,035	1,750	1,925	1,943
Total bulk purchases	1	14,725	17,647	24,839	20,055	20,055	20,055	20,055	21,750	22,425	23,443
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,200	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,400	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,600	—	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY SERVICES	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATIO N	Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEME NT	Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEME NT	Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 9 - WATER	Vote 10 - ELECTRICIT Y	Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			3,485														3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			600														600
Service charges - electricity revenue											21,703						21,703
Service charges - water revenue										5,312							5,312
Service charges - sanitation revenue							2,763	4,893									4,893
Service charges - refuse revenue																	2,763
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				80					10			535					625
Interest earned - external investments			420														420
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received			100														100
Fines					100					20	75						195
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services			-														-
Other revenue	350	162	212	-	-	1	1	537	9	55	220						1,546
Transfers recognised - operational	3,078	5,729	2,476	1,515	-	8,376	12,565	-	13,761	17,949	-						65,449
Gains on disposal of PPE								200									200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,428	10,496	2,768	1,615	-	11,140	17,459	747	19,101	39,782	755	-	-	-	-	107,291
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	2,555	7,416	8,659	1,652	-	4,815	2,889	7,790	1,826	629	5,284						43,516
Remuneration of councillors	4,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						4,859
Debt impairment	-	700	-	-	-	330	750	-	660	61	-						2,501
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,107	-	-	-	-						2,107
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	20,000	-						21,750
Other materials	60	200	350	12	109	250	1,600	1,550	280	1,085	286						5,782
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	1,800	1,200	-						4,600
Other expenditure	4,199	9,223	930	217	8	951	1,057	534	2,877	124	1,890						22,009
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		11,673	17,539	9,940	1,882	117	7,146	9,203	9,874	9,192	23,098	7,460	-	-	-	-	107,122
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8,245)	(7,043)	(7,171)	(267)	(117)	3,995	8,256	(9,128)	9,909	16,684	(6,704)	-	-	-	-	169
Transfers recognised - capital						5,409		23,400									28,809
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8,245)	(7,043)	(7,171)	(267)	5,293	3,995	31,656	(9,128)	9,909	16,684	(6,704)	-	-	-	-	28,978

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		4,322	7,488	9,502	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	2,425	2,477	—
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	4,322	7,488	9,502	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	2,425	2,477	—
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		30,722	29,663	31,707	35,000	29,663	29,663	35,000	36,000	37,500	41,250
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(25,000)	(22,398)	(25,278)	(30,000)	9,901	9,901	(30,000)	(31,166)	(31,816)	(32,182)
Total Consumer debtors	2	5,721	7,266	6,428	5,000	39,564	39,564	5,000	4,835	5,684	9,069
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		29,447	22,652	22,398	29,572	29,572	29,572	29,572	30,000	31,166	31,816
Contributions to the provision		(6,829)	7,360	6,260	450	450	450	450	2,501	2,501	2,501
Bad debts written off		2,382	(7,613)	(3,380)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(1,335)	(1,850)	(2,135)
Balance at end of year		25,000	22,398	25,279	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,166	31,816	32,182
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		251,738	322,991	336,426	317,329	317,329	317,329	317,329	356,101	380,403	397,480
Leases recognised as PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Accumulated depreciation		—	21,436	19,493	—	—	—	—	22,000	22,500	23,000
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	251,738	301,555	316,933	317,329	317,329	317,329	317,329	334,101	357,903	374,480
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities		448	505	566	550	1,351	1,351	550	550	550	550
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		448	505	566	550	1,351	1,351	550	550	550	550
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		20,176	16,577	24,591	15,000	16,783	16,783	15,000	12,500	13,500	15,000
Unspent conditional transfers		4,151	2,320	2,546	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables	2	24,327	18,898	27,137	15,000	16,783	16,783	15,000	12,500	13,500	15,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		13,554	13,049	12,485	11,935	13,049	13,049	13,049	12,499	11,949	11,399
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2,256	1,497	909	759	1,383	1,383	1,383	1,233	1,083	933
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	15,810	14,546	13,394	12,694	14,432	14,432	14,432	13,732	13,032	12,332
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		1,852	6,871	7,900	7,900	3,384	3,384	3,384	3,384	3,384	3,384
List other major provision items		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		94	372	384	384	106	106	106	117	129	142
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Provisions - non-current		1,946	7,243	8,284	8,284	3,491	3,491	3,491	3,501	3,513	3,526
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		203,597	307,324	299,647	300,356	331,559	322,039	289,221	307,022	339,091	368,303
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		203,597	307,324	299,647	300,356	331,559	322,039	289,221	307,022	339,091	368,303
Surplus/(Deficit)		29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Appropriations to Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers from Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	233,317	299,646	320,514	328,001	363,036	353,517	320,234	336,000	363,123	384,930

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

City of Johannesburg - Supporting Table 6.4.1 Recommendation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Provide Basic Services	Provision of Water, Refuse, Electricity and Sewerage			45,122	69,210	27,986	102,178	117,992	117,992	111,482	112,241	111,138
Promote Sound Governance, Financial Stability and Institutional Transformation	Optimise Revenue Collection, Review of Organogram, update Municipal Website,			54,114	24,738	85,631	16,612	12,258	12,258	11,573	11,620	11,662
Economic Growth and Job Creation	Use labour intensive methods in delivering of services			2,127	(138)	30	8,652	237	237	642	46	46
Foster Public Participation	Ensure that councillors are easily accessible			2,702	769	527	3,337	3,337	3,337	3,428	2,617	2,716
Sports and Recreation	Encourage youth to participate in sports by making available sporting facilities which are well maintained			–	–	5,921	–	–	–	4,809	3,555	2,470
Public Safety	Ensure that proper by-law are implemented			–	1,479	–	1,622	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Community and Social Services are accessible to all community members	Ensure that all Community and social services are accessible to all community members irrespective of race, gender or colour			200	2,179	14,772	2,897	3,028	3,028	2,285	2,309	2,419
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	104,266	98,236	134,866	135,298	138,582	138,582	136,100	134,398	132,580

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Provide Basic Services	Provide Basic services in terms of section 152 of the Constitution			35,952	33,238	42,380	51,315	47,475	47,474	48,639	46,159	47,999
Promote Sound Governance, Financial Stability and Institutional Transformation	Update the website in terms of section 75 of MFMA, SCM process must be transparent,			15,360	21,884	22,273	22,499	23,185	23,185	24,998	27,066	28,488
Economic Growth and Job Creation	Use labour intensive methods for service delivery			5,220	7,404	10,016	8,610	9,122	9,122	9,874	10,567	11,123
Foster Public Participation	Ensure that councillors are accessible to all community member, appoint ward com's			12,563	32,522	27,539	14,824	15,965	15,965	11,673	13,942	14,997
Sports and Recreation	Fight crime through sports and recreation, maintain and repair all sports facilities			64	86	934	123	115	115	117	128	129
Public Safety	Adopt and Implement relevant by-laws, manage disaster related issues			7	649	774	1,659	1,730	1,730	1,882	2,011	2,127
Community and Social Services are accessible to all community members	Ensure that all community services such as libraries and halls are maintained and			5,380	10,130	10,083	8,623	9,513	9,513	9,940	10,493	11,090

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Provide quality basic Serives	Provision of Electricircty , sanitation, refuse and water, and maintain infrastructure	A		26,118	13,905	25,361	22,115	22,115	22,115	24,000	20,148	13,998
Sports and Recreation	Constructions and rehabilitation of Sports Fields	B		–	–	5,921	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,809	3,555	2,470
Economic Growth	Use labour intensive methods for provision of services	C		–	–	8,415	8,400	8,400	8,400	–	–	–
Promote sound Governance, financial sustainability and institutional arrangements	Revenue collection improvements, update website, review organogram	D		2,066	105	239	300	300	300	–	–	–
Community Participation	Improve community participation, appoint ward communitnes	E		1,447	202	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Maintain all community services, and make accessbile social services	F		51	–	154	1,756	1,756	1,756	–	–	–
Public Safety	adopt and implement all relevant by-law s, ensure that all citizens abide by traffic act	G		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Pave kilometres of road in Phahameng and Tikwana	H								2,500		
		I										

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Sewerage Network										
Construction of Sewerage Network	Completion stages	25.0%	50.0%	75.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	25.0%	50.0%	100.0%
Sewerage										
Maintenance of Infrastructure	% Maintained and Rep	15.0%	30.0%	25.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.5%	13.0%	15.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Road Transport										
Roads										
Paving of Roads	Kilometres paved	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Maintenance of Roads										
Maintain all roads	Number of Roads Maint	10.0%	12.0%	15.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	18.0%	15.0%	20.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Electricity										
Electricity										
Upgrade Electricity network	% of network upgraded	60.0%	65.0%	70.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%
Upgrade Electricity network										
Maintain Electricity network	% of network maintained	60.0%	65.0%	70.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%
Electricity Network Maintained										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

FS163 Iswelopele - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	3.4%	3.1%	2.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repay ment of borrow ing /Own Revenue	6.4%	9.9%	9.0%	8.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	6.2%	5.8%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrow ing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.4	3.1	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		101.9%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			98.0%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.5%	14.3%	13.6%	8.8%	40.5%	40.5%	8.6%	7.8%	8.6%	11.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	92.0%	95.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		221.6%	212.6%	161.6%	116.9%	321.4%	321.4%	286.4%	131.5%	114.1%	107.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.7%	37.2%	34.3%	34.7%	33.1%	33.1%	33.6%	40.6%	41.4%	42.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.9%	41.1%	35.3%	37.5%	36.4%	36.4%		45.1%	46.7%	47.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	3.7%	5.8%	7.6%	7.4%	7.4%		5.4%	5.9%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.7%	29.6%	22.8%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.9	15.3	32.0	32.2	32.2	32.2	42.2	43.0	43.9	48.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	40.2%	38.1%	27.1%	117.2%	117.2%	24.8%	21.2%	21.7%	27.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Av ailable cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.8

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		53711	40613	53711	53711	53711	53711	47625	47625	47625
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		5077	4873	5077	5077	5077	5077	5077	5077	5077
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		5147	4302	5147	5147	5147	5147	5147	5146	5146
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		8352	6552	8352	8352	8352	8352	8352	8350	8350
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		8166	7025	8166	8166	8166	8166	8166	8163	8163
Unemployment		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007			7395	7395	7395	7395	7395	5174	5174	5174
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		19520	13174	19520	19520	19520	19520	4,425	4,425	4,425
R1 - R1 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		13391	7609	13391	13391	13391	13391	578	578	578
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		762	893	762	762	762	762	35	35	35
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		568	954	568	568	568	568	16	16	16
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		177	642	177	177	177	177	12	12	12
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		47	365	47	47	47	47	6	6	6
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		27	25	27	27	27	27	1	1	1
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		19	32	19	19	19	19	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		16	-	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		15	-	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		10856	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	5820	5500	4500
Households of income less than R 2800.00/month	2	Tswelopele Local Municipality Indigent Policy										
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		53711	40613	53711	53711	53711	53711	47625	47625	47625
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		30727	20783	17850	17850	17850	17850	15876	15430	15000
Number of households in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		12532	12623	12532	12532	12532	12532	11992	11992	11992
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		10856	6992	6992	6992	6992	6992	5820	5500	4500
Definition of poor household (R per month)		< R2000		<1600	<1600	<2200	<2200	<2200	<2200	<2800	<2800	<2800
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		9,590	9,270	9,590	9,270	9,590	9,270	9,748	9,748	9,748
Informal		Census 2001 and 2011, Community Survey 2007		2,942	3,353	2,942	3,353	2,942	3,353	2,244	2,244	2,244
Total number of households			-	12,532	12,623	12,532	12,623	12,532	12,623	11,992	11,992	11,992
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.8%	5.9%	6.0%	6.5%	5.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	6.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	6.0%
Remuneration increases						8.5%	6.5%	6.5%	7.0%	6.9%	7.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						11.0%	10.0%	10.0%	11.0%	8.0%	8.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (water)						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

FS183 Tswelopele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	9,104	7,797	15,220	12,833	5,222	5,222	5,238	9,504	11,831	13,987
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(5,352)	2,012	4,745	7,374	36,591	38,180	6,599	5,571	8,098	12,529
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	29,720	(7,677)	20,867	27,645	31,477	31,478	31,013	28,978	24,032	16,627
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.0%	8.2%	(6.2%)	3.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.1%)	5.6%	5.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	98.0%	102.1%	122.1%	100.6%	92.0%	92.0%	92.2%	100.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.8%	24.6%	18.4%	7.3%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.3%	5.7%	5.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	101.9%	100.3%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	21.6%	7.9%	(28.5%)	372.6%	0.0%	(78.8%)	(81.0%)	14.4%	39.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.8%	1.0%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.7%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	15.0%	15.0%

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:	1	01-07-09	01-07-09	01-07-09	01-07-09					
Date of valuation:		2009	2009	2009	2009			2013		
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310	12,310
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate payers		5	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—
No. of appeals by rate payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	8	5	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	4								
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Total valuation reductions:		122	122	122	122	122	122	121	121	121
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Total market value (Rm)	5	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347	4,347
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		2146	2146	2146	2146	2146	2146	2146	2146	2146
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		36	36	36	36			36		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%			0.3%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,954	3,485	3,954	3,954
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,500	3,500	3,500
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	100.4%	88.5%	88.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	121,246	121,246	121,246
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	122,474	121,246	121,246	121,246

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4,209	6	239	2,134	49	5,191	6	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	443	14	151	3,525	20	117	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005060	0.006600	0.006600	0.001265	0.001265	-	0.001265	-	0.005060	0.001265	0.013200	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1,620	93	995	608	673	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1,296	93	995	608	673	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	15,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		221	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4,209	6	239	2,134	49	5,191	6	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,227,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		28,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	443,397	14,159	150,735	3,524,897	19,965	116,530	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,105	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005060	0.006600	0.006600	0.001265	0.001265	-	0.001265	-	0.005060	0.001265	0.013200	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1,526	93	995	608	673	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1,296	93	995	608	673	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	15,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		221	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.00506	0.00506
Residential properties - vacant land		Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.00506	0.00506
Formal/informal settlements		Charged on Market Value	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00046	0.00506	0.00506	0.00506
Small holdings		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Farm properties - used		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Farm properties - not used		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Industrial properties		Charged on Market Value	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.0066	0.0066	0.0066
Business and commercial properties		Charged on Market Value	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.0066	0.0066	0.0066
Communal land - residential		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Communal land - small holdings		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Communal land - farm property		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Communal land - business and commercial		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Communal land - other		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
State-owned properties		Charged on Market Value	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.00115	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Municipal properties		Charged on Market Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Charged on Market Value	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.0060	0.001265	0.001265	0.001265
Privately owned towns serviced by the		Charged on Market Value	0.0120	0.0120	0.0120	0.0120	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132
State trust land		Charged on Market Value	0.0120	0.0120	0.0120	0.0120	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132
Restitution and redistribution properties		Charged on Market Value	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Protected areas		Charged on Market Value	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
National monuments properties		Charged on Market Value	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			21.4/month	21.4/month	21.4/month	21.4/month	22.50/month	22.50/month	22.50/month
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.70/kl	3.70/kl	3.70/kl
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			36.30/month	36.30/month	36.30/month	39.93/month	42.10/ month	42.10/ month	42.10/ month
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			36.30/month	36.30/month	36.30/month	39.93/month	42.10/ month	42.10/ month	42.10/ month
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			0.5168/kwh	0.6202/Kwh	0.7877/kwh	0.8746/kwh	0.9358/kwh	1.10637/kwh	1.21701/kwh
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household	All Household
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/flat fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Domestic - First R 15 000 not ratable</i>									
<i>PSI - First 30% of the Market Value is exempted</i>									
<i>Farms - 10% rebate if services are provided</i>									
<i>State Owned</i>			R 0.0120	R 0.0120	R 0.0120	R 0.0120	R 0.0132	R 0.0132	R 0.0132
<i>Residential Properties</i>			R 0.0046	R 0.0046	R 0.0046	R 0.0046	R 0.00506	R 0.00506	R 0.00506
<i>Business</i>			R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.0066	R 0.0066	R 0.0066
<i>Agriculture</i>			R 0.00115	R 0.00115	R 0.00115	R 0.00115	R 0.001265	R 0.001265	R 0.001265
<i>PSI</i>			R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.0060	R 0.001265	R 0.001265	R 0.001265
Water tariffs									
<i>Location (Phahameng and Tikwana)</i>		Flat Rate							
<i>Towns (Bultfontein and Hoopstad)</i>		Metered Rate							
<i>Domestic (No water Meter)</i>			21.4/month	21.4/month	21.4/month	21.4/month	22.50/month	22.50/month	22.50/month
<i>Domestic (water Meter)</i>			3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.70/kl	3.70/kl	3.70/kl
<i>Businesses</i>			3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.5/kl	3.7kl	3.7kl	3.7kl
<i>Schools Without water Meters</i>			2246/month	2246/month	2246/month	2246/month	2358.30/m	2358.30/m	2358.30/m
<i>Sports Bodies/ Old Age Homes</i>			2.75/kl	2.75/kl	2.75/kl	2.75/kl	2.90/kl	2.90/kl	2.90/kl
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Townships and Towns</i>		Flat Rate							
<i>Septic Tanks (Urban)</i>			22/suction	22/suction	22/suction	22/suction	22/suction	22/suction	22/suction
<i>Septic Tanks (Rural)</i>			200/suction	200/suction	200/suction	200/suction	200/suction	200/suction	200/suction
<i>Domestic</i>			36.30/month	36.30/month	36.30/month	39.93/month	42.10/month	42.10/month	42.10/month
<i>Business</i>			67.31/month	67.31/month	67.31/month	73.81/month	77.80/month	77.80/month	77.80/month
<i>Hotel</i>			363/month	363/month	363/month	399.30/month	420.85/month	420.85/month	420.85/month
<i>Flats</i>			242/month	242/month	242/month	266.20/month	280.55/month	280.55/month	280.55/month
<i>Schools without the waterborne sewer</i>			2420/month	2420/month	2420/month	2662/month	2805.75/m	2805.75/m	2805.75/m
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Only Towns (Bultfontein and Hoopstad)</i>		Metered Rates							
<i>Domestic</i>			0.5168/kw h	0.6202/Kw h	0.7877/kw h	0.8746/kw h	0.9358/kw h	1.10637/kw h	1.21701/kw h
<i>Business (Consumption)</i>			0.50315/kw h	0.60378/kw h	0.76680/kw h	0.85138/kw h	0.9110/kw h	1.077/kw h	1.1847/kw h
<i>Business (Levy)</i>			115.56/month	138.67/month	176.11/month	195.53/month	209.20/month	247.34/month	272.08/month
<i>Bulk Consumption (Levy)</i>			274.39/month	329.27/month	531.18/month	589.77/month	631.05/month	746.09/month	820.69/month
<i>Bulk Consumption (kwh Consumption)</i>			0.26074/kw h	0.31289/kw h	0.5046/kw h	0.5603/kw h	0.5995kw h	0.70879/kw h	0.77967/kw h
<i>Bulk Consumption (KVA Levy)</i>			R 65-8/Kva	78.97/kva	100.29/kva	111.35/kva	119.15/kva	140.86/kva	154.94/kva

FS 183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	254.92	10.0%	280.41	280.41	280.41
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		490.96	589.19	748.32	830.87	830.87	830.87	7.0%	889.01	1,051.05	1,156.15
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	84.00	5.0%	88.80	88.80	88.80
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	39.93	39.93	39.93	5.4%	42.09	42.09	42.09
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	26.50	26.50	26.50	10.0%	29.15	29.15	29.15
Other											
sub-total		890.43	988.66	1,147.78	1,236.22	1,236.22	1,236.22	7.5%	1,329.45	1,491.50	1,596.59
VAT on Services		88.97	102.72	125.00	137.38	137.38	137.38	—	146.87	169.55	184.27
Total large household bill:		979.40	1,091.38	1,272.78	1,373.60	1,373.60	1,373.60	7.5%	1,476.32	1,661.05	1,780.86
% increase/-decrease			11.4%	16.6%	7.9%	—	—		7.5%	12.5%	7.2%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	178.25	10.0%	196.08	196.08	196.08
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		232.56	279.09	354.47	393.57	393.57	393.57	7.0%	421.11	497.87	547.65
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	66.50	5.0%	70.30	70.30	70.30
Sanitation		36.40	36.40	36.40	39.93	39.93	39.93	5.4%	42.09	42.09	42.09
Refuse removal		24.15	24.15	24.15	26.50	26.50	26.50	10.0%	29.15	29.15	29.15
Other											
sub-total		537.86	584.39	659.77	704.75	704.75	704.75	7.7%	758.72	835.48	885.26
VAT on Services		50.35	56.86	67.41	73.71	73.71	73.71	—	78.77	89.52	96.49
Total small household bill:		588.21	641.25	727.18	778.46	778.46	778.46	7.6%	837.49	924.99	981.75
% increase/-decrease			9.0%	13.4%	7.1%	—	—		7.6%	10.4%	6.1%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	101.58	10.0%	111.74	111.74	111.74
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		155.04	186.06	236.31	262.38	262.38	262.38	7.0%	280.74	331.91	365.10
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	5.0%	51.80	51.80	51.80
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	10.0%	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	5.4%	—	—	—
Other											
sub-total		305.62	336.64	386.89	412.96	412.96	412.96	7.6%	444.28	495.45	528.64
VAT on Services		28.57	32.91	39.94	43.59	43.59	43.59	—	46.56	53.72	58.37
Total small household bill:		334.19	369.55	426.84	456.56	456.56	456.56	7.5%	490.84	549.17	587.01
% increase/-decrease			10.6%	15.5%	7.0%	—	—		7.5%	11.9%	6.9%

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		4,322	7,488	9,502	6,597	6,597	6,597	2,425	2,477	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		212	835	823	212	212	212	212	212	212
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	4,534	8,323	10,325	6,809	6,809	6,809	2,637	2,689	212
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		4,534	8,323	10,325	6,809	6,809	6,809	2,637	2,689	212

**FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment
particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary v
		Yrs/Months								Rapid thous
<u>Parent municipality</u> Senwes Shares ABSA Money Market		N/a 12 Months	Shares Call Account	No No	Variable		0	0	N/a On call	212 2,425
Municipality sub-total										2,637
<u>Entities</u>										
Entities sub-total										-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									2,637

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		15,810	14,546	13,394	12,694	14,432	14,432	13,732	13,032	12,332
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	15,810	14,546	13,394	12,694	14,432	14,432	13,732	13,032	12,332
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	15,810	14,546	13,394	12,694	14,432	14,432	13,732	13,032	12,332

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		39,825	50,772	58,156	65,358	65,358	65,358	65,449	65,696	66,051
Local Government Equitable Share		38,340	48,822	55,330	62,058	62,058	62,058	61,909	61,962	62,134
EPWP Incentive				536	1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000
Finance Management		750	1,200	1,450	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,650	1,800	1,950
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	840	800	800	800	890	934	967
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	50	50	50
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	39,825	50,772	58,156	65,408	65,408	65,408	65,499	65,746	66,101
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Department of Sport, arts and culture					3,000	3,000	3,000			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	18,649	20,799	25,015	33,344	33,344	33,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		58,474	71,571	83,171	98,752	98,752	98,752	94,308	89,449	82,569

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,825	50,772	58,156	65,358	65,358	65,358	65,449	65,696	66,051
Local Government Equitable Share		38,340	48,822	55,330	62,058	62,058	62,058	61,909	61,962	62,134
EPWP Incentive		—	—	536	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Finance Management		750	1,200	1,450	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,650	1,800	1,950
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	840	800	800	800	890	934	967
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	50	50	50	—	—	—
Lejweleputswa District Municipality					50	50	50	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		39,825	50,772	58,156	65,408	65,408	65,408	65,449	65,696	66,051
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,649	20,799	25,015	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lejweleputswa District Municipality										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	3,000	3,000	3,000	—	—	—
Department of Sport, arts and culture					3,000	3,000	3,000			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		18,649	20,799	25,015	33,344	33,344	33,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		58,474	71,571	83,171	98,752	98,752	98,752	94,258	89,399	82,519

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—					—	—		
Current year receipts		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,266	69,266	69,266	65,449	65,696	66,051
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,266	69,266	69,266	65,449	65,696	66,051
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—								
Current year receipts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—	—	—	50	50	50	—	—	—
Current year receipts		—	—	—	50	50	50	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	50	50	50	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		39,769	50,753	58,193	69,316	69,316	69,316	65,449	65,696	66,051
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		25,397	13,905	25,361	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Current year receipts		25,397	13,905	25,361	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25,397	13,905	25,361	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—	—	8,568	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts		—	—	8,568	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	8,568	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		—	—	5,921	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current year receipts		—	—	5,921	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		—	—	5,921	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		25,397	13,905	39,850	30,344	30,344	30,344	28,809	23,703	16,468
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		65,166	64,658	98,043	99,660	99,660	99,660	94,258	89,399	82,519
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities N/A	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms N/A	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Eskom (FBS - 50 KWH for indigent households)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations N/A	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals N/A	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities N/A	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms N/A	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State N/A	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations N/A	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Free Basic Services (Water, Refuse and Sewerage)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600	-	-

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,450	2,967	2,104	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,414	3,756	4,132
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	287	316	518	518	518	512	564	620
Medical Aid Contributions		591	484	632	652	652	652	615	676	744
Motor Vehicle Allowance				802	845	845	845	—	0	0
Cellphone Allowance				163	174	174	174	217	239	263
Housing Allowances								—	0	0
Other benefits and allowances				800	73	73	73	100	110	121
Sub Total - Councillors		3,315	3,738	4,817	5,552	5,552	5,552	4,859	5,345	5,879
% increase	4		12.8%	28.9%	15.3%	—	—	(12.5%)	10.0%	10.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,047	2,270	2,382	2,538	2,538	2,538	3,574	3,806	4,054
Pension and UIF Contributions		385	489	986	500	500	500	630	671	715
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	136	136	136	127	135	144
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	896	853	543	912	912	912	577	615	655
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	67	93	104	121	121	121	110	117	124
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,395	3,706	4,015	4,208	4,208	4,208	5,018	5,344	5,692
% increase	4		9.1%	8.4%	4.8%	—	—	19.3%	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,915	17,445	16,878	21,910	21,910	21,910	26,917	28,667	30,530
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,599	3,114	3,266	3,939	3,939	3,939	5,780	6,156	6,556
Medical Aid Contributions		2,861	2,810	1,766	2,384	2,384	2,384	2,218	2,362	2,515
Overtime		1,030	1,392	1,093	457	457	457	435	463	493
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	667	733	829	846	846	846	2,022	2,153	2,293
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	97	104
Housing Allowances	3	53	20	84	75	75	75	77	82	88
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,021	1,564	909	6	6	6	957	1,020	1,086
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		23,146	27,078	24,825	29,617	29,617	29,617	38,498	41,000	43,665
% increase	4		17.0%	(8.3%)	19.3%	—	—	30.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality		29,856	34,522	33,657	39,377	39,377	39,377	48,374	51,689	55,236

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		463,111	100,150	21,462			584,722
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			809,423	185,331	34,912			1,029,666
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			2,141,946	471,119	160,706			2,773,772
Total Councillors	8	-	3,414,480	756,600	217,080			4,388,160
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			951,620	215,140	115,440	-		1,282,200
Chief Finance Officer			626,030	165,840	115,440			907,310
Corporate Service Manager			626,030	165,980	115,440			907,450
Community Service Manager			626,030	165,880	115,440			907,350
Technical Services Manager			626,030	154,000	115,440			895,470
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	3,455,740	866,840	577,200	-		4,899,780
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	6,870,220	1,623,440	794,280	-		9,287,940

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	–	15	15	–	15	15	–	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	4	5	9	4	5	9	4	5
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Finance		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Technicians		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Service and sales workers		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Plant and Machine Operators		39	39	–	39	39	–	39	39	–
Elementary Occupations		140	140	–	140	140	–	140	140	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	227	207	20	227	207	20	227	207	20
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	227	207	20	227	207	20	227	207	20
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	22	21	1	22	21	1	22	21	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		950	1,100	150	365	75	365	125	105	65	75	68	42	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									600				–	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,650	1,850	1,365	1,100	1,050	950	1,750	1,550	1,950	2,065	3,650	1,773	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue		750	250	365	275	165	365	275	250	275	350	650	1,342	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	680	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue		199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	575	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		25		15			13		37				536	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments		15	97	12	5	8	105	35	15	75	21	20	13	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													–	–	–	–
Dividends received							50						50	100	100	100
Fines		25				35		25			10		100	195	215	216
Licences and permits													–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		23,500				22,084				19,865			–	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue		25	137	35	75	650	29	325	25	36	13	65	132	1,546	278	281
Gains on disposal of PPE									200				–	200	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		28,522	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,364	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,242	107,291	110,695	116,112
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													43,516	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	371	4,859	5,345	5,879
Debt impairment													2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501
Depreciation & asset impairment													–	–	–	–
Finance charges							1,057						1,050	2,107	2,107	2,107
Bulk purchases		3,500	1,500	1,250	1,050	950	1,350	1,100	1,300	1,350	2,010	1,916	4,474	21,750	22,425	23,443
Other materials		365	250	365	750	1,000	1,250	250	365	750	–	125	312	5,782	6,565	6,618
Contracted services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants													4,600	4,600	–	–
Other expenditure		650	1,265	1,365	3,650	2,650	2,250	2,500	2,400	1,250	2,065	1,525	439	22,009	25,575	26,589
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		4,923	3,423	3,388	5,858	5,008	6,315	4,258	4,473	3,758	4,483	3,974	57,261	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital		23,599	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	169	329	159
Contributions recognised - capital		28,809				–							–	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52,408	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	28,978	24,032	16,627
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52,408	593	(864)	(3,456)	19,641	(3,857)	(1,141)	(1,110)	19,090	(1,368)	1,061	(52,019)	28,978	24,032	16,627

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL			2,000		78			1,000					350	3,428	2,617	2,716
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		3,000	2,000	500	75	100	86	-	96	100	125	100	545	6,727	6,699	6,733
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1,315	75	65	10	50	140	4	60	250	-	120	196	2,285	2,309	2,419
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY													1,882	1,882	2,011	2,127
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION													4,809	4,809	3,555	2,470
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3,105	150	175	125	3,185	97	89	135	3,065	180	175	660	11,141	11,349	11,663
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		5,500	250	235	241	3,460	750	125	350	5,400	350	275	24,522	41,458	37,993	32,397
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT				150			25		50		15		402	642	46	46
Vote 9 - WATER		6,040	335	345	650	5,750	175	250	750	3,625	375	125	681	19,101	19,279	19,599
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		11,965	2,050	1,850	1,650	10,150	985	1,250	1,350	6,150	750	1,350	282	39,782	43,619	47,480
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,000	55	1,250		25	-	60		45			411	4,846	4,921	4,929
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		33,925	6,915	4,570	2,829	22,720	2,258	2,778	2,791	18,635	1,795	2,145	34,739	136,100	134,398	132,580
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		2,435	1,250	345	460	750	965	1,310	1,500	265	1,288	350	755	11,673	13,942	14,997
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		650	750	1,250	3,650	1,254	150	2,750	1,500	1,275	1,985	175	1,450	16,839	18,326	19,339
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3,560	450	250	758	965	897	365	375	365	375	395	1,185	9,940	10,493	11,090
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		75	185	165	85	105	395	65	70	75	74	105	483	1,882	2,011	2,127
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION				18			22			50		26	1	117	128	129
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		550	560	575	565	575	452	452	625	525	568	450	1,249	7,146	6,773	6,906
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		770	965	750	658	850	782	650	675	680	560	625	1,237	9,203	8,828	9,093
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		1,256	275	265	235	3,650	243	350	265	350	225	375	2,385	9,874	10,567	11,123
Vote 9 - WATER		650	675	665	750	765	1,258	865	585	1,365	675	625	314	9,192	8,000	8,175
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		2,850	2,650	2,250	2,150	2,000	1,850	1,950	1,650	1,350	1,100	1,850	1,448	23,098	22,559	23,825
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		413	635	789	576	695	305	759	650	365	225	685	2,063	8,160	8,740	9,149
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		13,209	8,395	7,322	9,887	11,609	7,297	9,538	7,895	6,665	7,074	5,661	12,570	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		20,716	(1,480)	(2,752)	(7,058)	11,111	(5,039)	(6,761)	(5,104)	11,970	(5,279)	(3,516)	22,170	28,978	24,032	16,627
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	20,716	(1,480)	(2,752)	(7,058)	11,111	(5,039)	(6,761)	(5,104)	11,970	(5,279)	(3,516)	22,170	28,978	24,032	16,627

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		3,866	265	718	300	1,250	355	365	876	2,050	374	125	4,457	15,001	14,237	14,378
Executive and council		2,750	—	328									350	3,428	2,617	2,716
Budget and treasury office		991	265	25	300	1,250	250	365	751	2,050	269	125	86	6,727	6,699	6,733
Corporate services		125		365			105		125		105		4,021	4,846	4,921	4,929
Community and public safety		1,622	105	—	—	477	—	—	986	625	—	37	5,125	8,976	7,875	7,017
Community and social services		805				477			986				17	2,285	2,309	2,419
Sport and recreation													4,809	4,809	3,555	2,470
Public safety		817	105							625		37	299	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing													—	—	—	—
Health													—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		10	—	37	13	37	37	25	37	25	15	3	406	642	46	46
Planning and development													—	—	—	—
Road transport		10		37	13	37	37	25	37	25	15	3	406	642	46	46
Environmental protection													—	—	—	—
Trading services		12,280	8,925	6,010	4,985	6,648	5,302	4,116	7,690	9,215	5,860	7,550	32,902	111,482	112,241	111,138
Electricity		7,580	3,650	750	1,268	3,658	2,658	1,259	3,699	3,698	3,570	3,985	4,008	39,782	43,619	47,480
Water		1,650	2,660	2,660	1,266	1,065	1,269	1,237	1,037	2,986	365	985	1,923	19,101	19,279	19,599
Waste water management		1,685	1,365	1,650	1,250	1,560	1,250	1,256	1,698	1,265	1,560	1,330	25,589	41,458	37,993	32,397
Waste management		1,365	1,250	950	1,201	365	125	365	1,257	1,266	365	1,250	1,382	11,141	11,349	11,663
Other													—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard		17,777	9,295	6,764	5,297	8,412	5,693	4,506	9,589	11,915	6,249	7,714	42,890	136,100	134,398	132,580
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		2,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	4,512	36,671	41,008	43,485
Executive and council		145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	76	11,673	13,942	14,997
Budget and treasury office		1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,514	16,839	18,326	19,339
Corporate services		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	2,923	8,160	8,740	9,149
Community and public safety		931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	1,694	11,938	12,632	13,347
Community and social services		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	1,284	9,940	10,493	11,090
Sport and recreation		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	117	128	129
Public safety		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	401	1,882	2,011	2,127
Housing													—	—	—	—
Health													—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	2,696	9,874	10,567	11,123
Planning and development													—	—	—	—
Road transport		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	2,696	9,874	10,567	11,123
Environmental protection													—	—	—	—
Trading services		3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,889	3,793	5,961	48,639	46,159	47,999
Electricity		1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,854	2,703	23,098	22,559	23,825
Water		799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	403	9,192	8,000	8,175
Waste water management		715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	1,340	9,203	8,828	9,093
Waste management		521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	425	1,515	7,146	6,773	6,906
Other													—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard		7,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,391	14,863	107,122	110,366	115,953
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10,290	808	(1,722)	(3,190)	(75)	(2,794)	(3,980)	1,102	3,428	(2,238)	(677)	28,026	28,978	24,032	16,627
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,290	808	(1,722)	(3,190)	(75)	(2,794)	(3,980)	1,102	3,428	(2,238)	(677)	28,026	28,978	24,032	16,627

References

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL							-						-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4,809	3,555	2,470
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	-	-
Vote 9 - WATER													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7,309	3,555	2,470
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,859	919	3,609	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	2,109	2,109	2,049	31,309	23,703	16,468

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council							-							-	-	-
Budget and treasury office														-	-	-
Corporate services														-	-	-
Community and public safety		401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4,809	3,555	2,470
Community and social services					-									-	-	-
Sport and recreation		401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4,809	3,555	2,470
Public safety		-		-										-	-	-
Housing														-	-	-
Health														-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	-	-
Planning and development														-	-	-
Road transport		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	-	-
Environmental protection														-	-	-
Trading services		1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Electricity			-	-	-									-	-	-
Water														-	-	-
Waste water management		1,250	310	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,440	24,000	20,148	13,998
Waste management				-										-	-	-
Other														-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1,859	919	3,609	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	3,109	2,109	2,109	2,049	31,309	23,703	16,468

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	950	1,100	150	365	75	365	125	105	65	75	68	42	3,485	3,485	3,485
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600	—	—	—	—	600	600	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,650	1,850	1,365	1,100	1,050	950	1,750	1,550	1,950	2,065	3,650	1,773	21,703	25,143	28,998
Service charges - water revenue	750	250	365	275	165	365	275	250	275	350	650	1,342	5,312	5,598	5,901
Service charges - sanitation revenue	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	680	4,893	5,382	5,921
Service charges - refuse revenue	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	575	2,763	3,040	3,344
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	—	15	—	—	13	—	37	—	—	—	536	625	688	694
Interest earned - external investments	15	97	12	5	8	105	35	15	75	21	20	13	420	470	521
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	50	100	100	100
Fines	25	—	—	—	35	—	25	—	—	10	—	100	195	215	216
Licences and permits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational	23,500	—	—	—	22,084	—	—	—	19,865	—	—	—	65,449	65,696	66,051
Other revenue	25	137	35	75	650	29	325	25	36	13	65	332	1,746	278	281
Cash Receipts by Source	28,522	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,164	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,442	107,291	110,695	116,112
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	28,809	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28,809	23,703	16,468
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	57,331	4,016	2,524	2,402	24,649	2,458	3,117	3,164	22,848	3,116	5,035	5,442	136,100	134,398	132,580
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	8,027	43,516	45,849	48,817
Remuneration of councillors	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	373	4,859	5,345	5,879
Finance charges	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,501	2,501	2,501
Bulk purchases - Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	170	2,107	2,107	2,107
Other materials	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,627	3,857	21,750	22,425	23,443
Contracted services	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	712	5,782	6,565	6,618
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,600	4,600	—	—
Other expenditure	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	1,381	2,381	1,131	1,381	2,381	1,371	1,381	1,081	22,009	25,575	26,589
Cash Payments by Type	8,487	8,487	8,487	8,487	7,487	8,487	7,237	7,487	8,487	7,477	7,487	19,028	107,122	110,366	115,953
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609	31,309	23,703	16,468
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	252	—	—	—	—	252	503	503	503
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	11,096	11,096	11,096	11,096	10,096	11,096	10,097	10,096	11,096	10,086	10,096	21,889	138,934	134,572	132,924
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	46,235	(7,080)	(8,572)	(8,694)	14,553	(8,638)	(6,980)	(6,932)	11,752	(6,970)	(5,061)	(16,447)	(2,834)	(174)	(345)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	5,238	51,473	44,392	35,821	27,127	41,680	33,042	26,061	19,129	30,881	23,911	18,850	5,238	2,404	2,230
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	51,473	44,392	35,821	27,127	41,680	33,042	26,061	19,129	30,881	23,911	18,850	2,404	2,404	2,230	1,885

FS183 Tswelopele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Modisenyane Property Valuers	Yrs	4	Prepare Valuation roll for Municipality	30 June 2017	2,052
Distinctive Choice 702 CC	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of Sports Fields in Phahameng	30 June 2014	3,637
Touch Down Investment JV	Yrs	2	Construction of Road and Stormwater - Phahameng	30 June 2014	9,486
Tshenolo Resources	Yrs	2	Construction of Road and Stormwater - Hoopstad	30 June 2014	9,227
Makomota FMS	Yrs	1	Prepare GRAP Compliant AFS	30 November 2013	987

Modisenyane Property Valuers were appointed by the municipality as the Municipal Valuer for compilation the general valuation roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates effective from 01 July 2013. They are also responsible for the subsequent supplementary roll till 30 June 2017.

Distinctive Choice 702 CC has been appointed as contractors for the Rehabilitation of Sports Fields in Phahameng. The project is valued at R3.6 million.

Touch Down Investment JV has been appointed as contractors for the Construction of Road and Stormwater at Phahameng. The project is valued at R9.2 million.

Makomota has been appointed to assist the municipality with compilation of the annual financial statements for the 2012/13 financial year. The project is approximately R987 thousand. The service provider has been assisting the municipality under this contract for the past three years and this is their final year of three year contract.

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Construction of Sewerage Network		-	-	23,400	19,548	13,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,345
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	23,400	19,548	13,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,345
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	23,400	19,548	13,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,345
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		26,171	13,905	34,462	30,515	30,515	30,515	26,500	20,148	13,998
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	—	—	8,400	8,400	8,400	2,500	—	—
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water		—	—	—	8,400	8,400	8,400	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,351	—	—	400	400	400	—	—	—
Generation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transmission & Reticulation		2,351	—	—	400	400	400	—	—	—
Street Lighting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water		526	—	—	500	500	500	—	—	—
Dams & Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		526	—	—	500	500	500	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23,294	13,905	34,462	21,215	21,215	21,215	24,000	20,148	13,998
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage purification		23,294	13,905	34,462	21,215	21,215	21,215	24,000	20,148	13,998
Infrastructure - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transportation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community		—	—	—	4,756	4,756	4,756	—	—	—
Parks & gardens		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sportsfields & stadia		—	—	—	3,000	3,000	3,000	—	—	—
Swimming pools		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls		—	—	—	116	116	116	—	—	—
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire, safety & emergency		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security and policing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social rental housing		—	—	—	1,640	1,640	1,640	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	5,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	5,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		3,511	306	632	300	300	300	—	—	—
General vehicles		439	26	535	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised vehicles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Plant & equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - hardware/equipment		64	241	56	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and other office equipment		2,482	25	29	300	300	300	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Land		526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	14	13	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other (list sub-class)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	29,682	14,211	40,095	35,571	35,571	35,571	26,500	20,148	13,998
Specialised vehicles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservancy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		—	—	—	—	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470
Parks & gardens								4,809	3,555	2,470
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General vehicles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other	10									
Agricultural assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class										
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class										
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,809	3,555	2,470

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,623	2,006	3,827	6,495	6,495	6,495	4,765	5,241	5,289
Infrastructure - Road transport		679	294	958	2,450	2,450	2,450	1,550	1,705	1,721
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		679	294	958	2,450	2,450	2,450	1,550	1,705	1,721
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		362	680	1,552	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,085	1,193	1,204
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		362	680	1,552	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,085	1,193	1,204
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		272	488	454	645	645	645	280	308	311
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		272	488	454	645	645	645	280	308	311
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		181	466	615	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,600	1,760	1,776
Reticulation		181	466	615						
Sewerage purification					1,200	1,200	1,200	1,600	1,760	1,776
Infrastructure - Other		129	77	248	350	350	350	250	275	278
Waste Management		129	77	248	350	350	350	250	275	278
Transportation										
Gas										
Other										
Community		179	241	303	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,017	1,324	1,329
Parks & gardens		105	151	173	130	130	130	80	88	97
Sportsfields & stadia			22	56	108	108	108	109	120	121
Swimming pools										
Community halls		59	17	50	300	300	300	180	198	200
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		16	51	24	11	11	11			
Security and policing					11	11	11	12	13	13
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries								80	88	97
Social rental housing										
Other					908	908	908	556	817	801
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		306	883	1,404						
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		306	883	1,404						
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class										
Biological assets										
List sub-class										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2,107	3,129	5,534	7,963	7,963	7,963	5,782	6,565	6,618

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
Infrastructure		—	17,788	14,379	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Road transport		—	1,050	1,225	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,050	1,225						
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		—	3,196	3,490	—	—	—	—	—	—
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation			3,196	3,490						
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		—	4,370	4,489	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification			4,370	4,489						
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		—	8,402	4,286	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation			8,402	4,286						
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		—	770	891	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Management			770	891						
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		—	1,765	2,141	—	—	—	—	—	—
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia			890	1,266						
Swimming pools			56	56						
Community halls			569	569						
Libraries				—						
Recreational facilities				—						
Fire, safety & emergency				—						
Security and policing				—						
Buses	7			—						
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries			250	250						
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		—	3,268	3,233	—	—	—	—	—	—
General vehicles			450	399						
Specialised vehicles		—	750	866	—	—	—	—	—	—
Plant & equipment			350	350						
Computers - hardware/equipment			80	80						
Furniture and other office equipment			269	269						
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings			1,369	1,270						
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class										
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class										
Intangibles		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	—	22,821	19,753	—	—	—	—	—	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		4,809	3,555	2,470	2,500	—	—	—
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		24,000	20,148	13,998	10,500	9,000	8,500	—
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2,500	—	—	3,000	—	—	—
Vote 9 - WATER		—	—	—	3,500	—	—	—
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		—	—	—	2,800	—	—	—
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List entity summary if applicable					—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure		31,309	23,703	16,468	22,300	9,000	8,500	—
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		11,673	13,942	14,997	16,496	18,146	19,960	—
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		16,839	18,326	19,339	21,273	23,400	25,740	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		9,940	10,493	11,090	12,199	13,419	14,761	—
Vote 4 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1,882	2,011	2,127	2,340	2,574	2,832	—
Vote 5 - SPORT AND RECREATION		117	128	129	142	156	172	—
Vote 6 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7,146	6,773	6,906	7,597	8,356	9,192	—
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		9,203	8,828	9,093	10,002	11,003	12,103	—
Vote 8 - ROAD TRANSPORT		9,874	10,567	11,123	12,235	13,458	14,804	—
Vote 9 - WATER		9,192	8,000	8,175	8,992	9,892	10,881	—
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		23,098	22,559	23,825	26,207	28,828	31,711	—
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,160	8,740	9,149	10,064	11,070	12,177	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		107,122	110,366	115,953	127,548	140,303	154,334	—
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		3,485	3,485	3,485	3,834	4,217	4,639	—
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		600	600	600	660	726	799	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		21,703	25,143	28,998	31,898	35,087	38,596	—
Service charges - water revenue		5,312	5,598	5,901	6,491	7,140	7,854	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,893	5,382	5,921	6,513	7,164	7,880	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,763	3,040	3,344	3,678	4,046	4,450	—
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		625	688	694	763	840	924	—
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		39,381	43,937	48,942	53,837	59,220	65,142	—
Net Financial Implications		99,049	90,132	83,479	96,012	90,083	97,691	—

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Administration		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			97	300	-				
Sewerage		Construction of Sewerage Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Transmission & Reticulation		56,345	34,462	21,215	23,400	19,548	13,398	Ward 5 -7	New
Sports Grounds		Construction of Sports Grounds			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		10,835	5,000	3,000	4,809	3,555	2,470	Ward 3 & ward 5	Renewal
PMU		Furniture and Fittings			Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment					600	600	600		New
Public Works		Paving of Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,500			2,500	-	-	Ward 1 - Ward 7	New
Public Works		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-		8,400	-				
Electricity		Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		400	-	400	-	-	-	0	
Water		Network			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation		-		500	-				
Water		Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		-	535	-	-				
Cemeteries		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				1,756	-				
Parent Capital expenditure	1											31,309	23,703	16,468		

FS183 Tswelopele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
None												
None												
None												
None												
None												
None												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name N/A												

16. Tariff list for the 2013-14

1. ASSESSMENT RATES

[VAT at zero rate]

- 1.1 On the rateable **value of property**, monthly instalments, in default of which interest will be charged on all rates not paid within 30 days after the due date:

Residential Properties	: 0-00506 cent in the Rand
Business/ Industrial/ Commercial	: 0-0066 cent in the Rand
Agriculture	: 0-001265 cent in the Rand
State Owned	: 0- 0132 cent in the Rand
Public Service Infrastructure	: 0-001265 cent in the Rand
Newly rateable State Owned	: 0-0132 cent in the Rand

The last instalment to be paid on the last day of June every year.

2. GENERAL

0200 / 1727 / 0000	2.1	<u>Assessment Certificate</u>	:	R 30-00 / certificate VAT at zero rate
0200 / 1727 / 0000	2.2	<u>Clearance Certificate</u>	:	R 30-00 / certificate VAT at zero rate
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.3	<u>Building Clause [Certificate]</u>	:	R 5-.40 / certificate plus VAT
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.4	<u>Zoning Certificate</u>	:	R 59-40 / certificate plus VAT
0220 / 1721 / 0000	2.5	<u>Objection Fees [Valuation]</u>	:	R 100-00 / objection VAT at zero rate
0400 / 1705 / 0000	2.6	<u>Building Plans -</u>		
	2.6.1	New Buildings	:	R 132-00 / plan plus VAT
	2.6.2	Extensions	:	R 92- 40 / plan plus VAT
0200 / 4511 / 0000	2.7	<u>Faxes</u>	:	
	2.7.1	Sending [National]	:	R 5-00 / page plus VAT
	2.7.2	Receiving	:	R 3-00 / page plus VAT
	2.7.3	Sending [International]	:	R 15-00 / page plus VAT
0410 / 1725 / 0000	2.8	<u>Photocopies (Colour at double tariff)</u>		
	2.8.1	A 3	:	R 2-00 / page plus VAT
	2.8.2	A 4	:	R 1-00 / page plus VAT
	2.8.3	ID Documents	:	R 1-00 / page plus VAT
	2.8.4	B 4	:	R 2-00 / page plus VAT
	2.8.5	School Projects	:	100% of applicable tariff plus VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.9	<u>Poster Deposit</u>		
		Poster deposit	:	R 198.00 / event (maximum 100) [Deposit will be forfeited if poster/s is/are not removed within 7 days after

			date of advertised event.]
	2.9.2	Poster Fee	: R 396-00 plus VAT per 100 / event
	2.9.3	Billboards	: R 544-50 plus VAT (maximum 3)
	2.9.4	Temporary Advertising Boards	: R 13-20 plus VAT /board / month (maximum 20)
0400 / 1737 / 0000	2.10	<u>Town Maps</u>	
	2.10.1	A ₀ [Large]	: R 264-00 plus VAT
	2.10.2	A ₁ [Small]	: R 165-00 plus VAT
6101 / 6101 / 6101	2.11	<u>Business Erven</u>	
	2.11.1	Hoopstad & Bultfontein	: Auction Price plus VAT/ Council Resolution
	2.11.2	Tikwana & Phahameng	: R 4-00 / m ² + VAT / erf
6101 / 6101 / 6101	2.13	<u>Church Erven</u> Phahameng & Tikwana NB: Once-off payment (ECM25-16/02/05)	: R 3-00 - m ² + VAT [max R 1 800-00 + VAT]
6100 / 6101 / 6101	2.14	<u>Residential Erven</u>	
	2.14.1	Bultfontein	: Tender Price or Auction
	2.14.2	Hoopstad	
	2.14.3	Phahameng & Tikwana	: R 1 000-00 VAT inclusive /site
0420 / 1741 / 0000	2.14.4	Transfer fee (Informal)	: R 50-00 + VAT / site
	2.14.5	RDP Houses – Prov. Government	: R 1 500-00 VAT inclusive / site
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.15	<u>Rent of Loud Hailer</u>	: R 300-00 + VAT / hour or part thereof
0200 / 4409 / 0000	2.16	<u>Administration [Cheques]</u> As per Bank statement with minimum R 80-00	: R 80-00 / cheque
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.17	<u>Levy of containers</u> [+ 10% escalation price]	: R 380-00 + VAT / container
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.18	<u>*Request Fees</u> As meant in section 22(1) of the Information Act)	: R 35-00 + VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.19	<u>*Reproduction Fees</u> For records meant is section 15 of the Information Act	
	2.19.1	A4 photocopy or part thereof	: R 0-60 + VAT
	2.19.2	Printed copy A4 or part thereof held on computer or in electronic or machine readable form	: R 0-40 + VAT
	2.19.3	A copy on a computer-readable form on :	
	2.17.1.1	Stiffy Disc	: R 5-00 + VAT
	2.17.1.2	Compact Disc	: R 40-00 + VAT
	2.19.4	A transcription of visual images on:	
	2.17.4.1	A4 page or part thereof	: R 22-00 + VAT
	2.17.4.2	A copy of visual images	: R 60-00 + VAT
	2.19.5	For a transcription of an audio record:	
	2.17.5.1	A4 page or part thereof	: R 12-00 + VAT
	2.17.5.2	for a copy of an audio record	: R 17-00 + VAT

0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.20	*Access Fees For records meant in section 22 of the Information Act	
	2.20.1	Photocopy of A4 page or part thereof	: R 0-60 + VAT
	2.20.2	Printed copy A4 or part thereof held on computer or in electronic or machine readable form	: R 0-40 + VAT
	2.20.3	A copy in a computer readable form on:	
	2.20.3.1	Stiffy Disc	: R 5-00 + VAT
	2.20.3.2	Compact Disc	: R 40-00 + VAT
	2.20.4	A transcription of visual images for an:	
	2.20.4.1	A4 page or part thereof	: R 22-00 + VAT
	2.20.4.2	A copy of visual images	: R 60-00 + VAT
	2.20.5	A transcription of an audio record:	
	2.20.5.1	A4 page or part thereof	: R 12-00 + VAT
	2.20.5.2	A copy of an audio record	: R 17-00 + VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.21	*Search Fees As meant in section 22(2) of the Information Act	
	2.21.1	To search for the record, for each hour or part of an hour	: R 15-00 + VAT
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.22	*Deposit A deposit is required if it is expected that the search will exceed six hours. One-third of the access fee, calculated in accordance with 2.21, is payable by the requester as a deposit.	
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.23	*Postage Postage is payable by the requester when a copy of the record must be posted to the requester.	
0101 / 1741 / 0000	2.24	*Appeal Fees Appeal fees of R 50-00 + VAT is payable when an internal appeal is lodged.	

* See also **ANNEXURE C** in Access to Information Manual. [2.18-2.24]

3. LIBRARIES

0410 / 1719 / 0000	3.1	<u>Fines and Reminders</u> Tariff charged per item per week or part thereof to a maximum period of three months after which the tariff for a lost item will be charged	: R 2-00 / item / week or part thereof
0410 / 1719 / 0000	3.2	<u>Lost / Damaged Library Material</u>	: Purchase price + VAT + 25% or R 100-00 + VAT if price is unknown
0410 / 1719 / 0000	3.3	<u>Inter Library Loans</u> Book to be paid by user / requester Unit of 15 pages of copies to be paid by user / requester	: R 35-00 + VAT : R 35-00 + VAT
0410 / 1719 / 0000	3.4	<u>Rental Auditoriums</u>	

A full day	:	R 250-00 + VAT
Part of a day	:	R 150-00 + VAT

4. BUSINESS LICENCES

0400 / 1401 / 0000	4.1	<u>Hawkers' Licences</u>	
	4.1.1	Residents	: R 100-00 / annum
	4.1.2	Non-Residents	: R 200-00 / day
0400 / 1401 / 0000	4.2	Certificate of acceptability	: First Certificate free of charge thereafter R 100-00 / certificate
0400 / 1401 / 0000	4.3	Business Licences	: R 100-00
0400 / 1401 / 0000	4.4	Duplicate Licences [Business / Hawkers / Tuck / Spas a shops]	: R 150-00

5. PUBLIC WORKS

0540 / 1741 / 0000	5.1	<u>Entrance Ways</u>	
	5.1.1	Repair of Entrance Ways	: Cost of material + VAT & labour + 20% admin + VAT
	5.1.2	New Entrance Ways	: Cost of material + VAT & labour + 20% admin + VAT
0540 / 1733 / 0000	5.2	<u>Provision of Gravel [If available]</u>	
	5.2.1	<u>Residents</u>	
	5.2.1.1	Delivered by Municipality with a minimum of 6 m³	: R 70-00 + VAT / m³
	5.2.1.2	Loaded by Buyer	: R 60-00 + VAT / m³
	5.2.2	<u>Contractors</u>	
	5.2.2.1	Delivered by Municipality	: R 80-00 + VAT / m³
	5.2.2.2	Loaded by Buyer	: R 70-00 + VAT / m³
0540 / 1733 / 0000	5.3	<u>Provisioning of Garden Soil [If available]</u>	
	5.3.1	<u>Residents</u>	
	5.3.1.1	Delivered by Municipality	: R 70-00 + VAT / m³
	5.3.1.2	Loaded by Buyer	: R 60-00 + VAT / m³
	5.3.2	<u>Contractors</u>	
	5.3.2.1	Delivered by Municipality	: R 80-00 + VAT / m³
	5.3.2.2	Loaded by Buyer	: R 70-00 + VAT / m³
0540 / 0717 / 0000	5.4	<u>Renting Out: Implements & Equipment</u>	
	5.4.1	Tractor & Trailer	: R 200-00 + VAT / hour
	5.4.2	Tractor	: R 150-00 + VAT / hour
	5.4.3	Grader	: R 500-00 + VAT / hour
	5.4.4	Front-End Loader	: R 500-00 + VAT / hour
	5.4.5	Concrete Mixer	: R 100-00 + VAT / hour [or part thereof]
	5.4.6	Tractor & Slasher [Bossiekapper]	: R 300-00 + VAT / hour
	5.4.7	Truck	: R 300-00 + VAT / hour

5.4.8	Back-Actor	:	R 500-00 + VAT / hour
5.4.9	Water Tanker	:	R 100-00 + VAT / hour
5.4.10	Bo-Mac [Roller]	:	R 100-00 + VAT / hour
5.4.11	Kudu	:	R 100-00 + VAT / hour
5.4.12	Bush cutter [Lyn snyder]	:	R 100-00 + VAT / hour

6. CEMETERIES NB: Only 2 grave plots per family (CMM 12.9-28.02.07>Exco: 14.02.07)

0430 / 1713 / 0000	6.1	<u>Grave Plots: Bultfontein & Hoopstad</u>	
	6.1.1	Not Masoned [Residents]	: R 600-00 + VAT / plot
	6.1.2	Not Masoned [Non-Residents]	: R 800-00 + VAT / plot
0430 / 1713 / 0000	6.2	<u>Grave Plots: Phahameng & Tikwana</u>	
	6.2.1	Not Masoned [Residents]	: R 300-00 + VAT / plot
	6.2.2	Not Masoned [Non-Residents]	: R 500-00 + VAT / plot
	6.2.3	Not Masoned [Residents]	: R 200-00 + VAT / plot [Grave to be dug by family themselves]
0430 / 1713 / 0000	6.3	<u>Grave Plots: Children / Still Born Babies</u>	
	6.3.1	[Grave dug by family themselves]	: R 100-00 + VAT / plot
	6.3.2	[Grave dug by municipality]	: R 350-00 + VAT / plot
0430 / 1713 / 0000	6.4	<u>Pauper Graves</u>	: Grave FREE OF CHARGE
0430 / 1713 / 0000	6.5	<u>Double Burials in Single Grave</u>	
	6.5.1	<u>Bultfontein & Hoopstad</u>	
	6.5.1.1	Residents	: R 900-00 + VAT
	6.5.1.2	Non-Residents	: R 1000-00 + VAT
	6.5.2	<u>Phahameng & Tikwana</u>	
	6.5.2.1	Residents	: R 500-00 + VAT
	6.5.2.2	Non-Residents	: R 800-00 + VAT

7. CIRCUS & MERRY-GO-ROUNDS

0101 / 1741 / 0000	7.1	<u>Circus</u>	
	7.1.1	Standing & Sanitation Fee	: R 1 500-00 + VAT / day
	7.2	<u>Merry-Go-Round</u>	
	7.2.1	Standing & Sanitation Fee	: R 750-00 + VAT / day

8. WATER

0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.1	<u>Domestic & Churches</u>	
	8.1.1	Metered Tariff	: R 3-70 / kℓ + VAT
	8.1.2	Levy	: Nil
	8.1.3	Unmetered Minimum	: R 22-50 + VAT / month
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.2	<u>Businesses / Hotels / Hospitals / Prison / Schools / Government Bodies / Hostels</u>	
	8.2.1	Metered Tariff	: R 3-70 / kℓ + VAT
	8.2.2	Levy	: R 78-75 + VAT / month
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.3	<u>Levy: Schools Without Water Meters</u> <u>[Phahameng / Tikwana]</u>	: R 2 358-30 + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.4	<u>Departmental Levy</u>	: R 1-30 / kℓ

0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.5	<u>Sport Bodies / Old Age Homes</u>	:	R 2-90 / kℓ + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.6	<u>Vacant Erven Levy (Sec. 145(3)(ii) Ord. 8/62)</u>	:	R 16.35 + VAT
0560 / 0433 / 0000	8.7	<u>Old Luzern Camp [Bultfontein]</u>	:	R 2-90 / kℓ + VAT
0560 / 1729 / 0000	8.8	<u>Recon</u>	:	R 126-00 + VAT
	8.9	<u>Consumers' Deposits</u>		
7201 / 7202 / 7201	[B]	8.9.1 Domestic	:	R 409-50
		8.9.2 Flats	:	-
7201 / 7202 / 7202	[H]	8.9.3 Businesses	:	R 546-00
		8.9.4 Café's	:	R 711-90
<p>1. From July 2005 no deposit will be refundable except in the case where person moves out of town. 2. All consumers [owners as well as lessees] will be liable to pay the applicable deposit as per Council resolution. 3. The status quo will apply to owners registered before the above-mentioned date.</p>				
	8.10	<u>Water Connections</u>	:	Cost of material + VAT and labour + 20% + VAT Admin fee
7330 / 7334 / 7301	[B]			
7330 / 7334 / 7301	[H]			
0560 / 1741 / 0000	8.11	<u>Testing of Water Meters</u>	:	R 273-00 + VAT / meter / test
9. <u>ELECTRICITY</u>				
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.1	<u>Domestic</u>		
	9.1.1	Levy	:	Nil
	9.1.2	Pre-paid	:	R 20-00 minimum
	9.1.3	Metered Consumption	:	R 0-9358 / kWh + VAT
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.2	<u>Businesses / Government / Schools [Consumption under 60 kVA]</u>		
	9.2.1	Levy	:	R 209.20 + VAT / month
	9.2.2	kWh Consumption	:	R 0.9110/ kWh + VAT
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.3	<u>Bulk Consumption [60 and Above + kVA]</u>		
	9.3.1	Levy	:	R 518.20 + VAT / month
	9.3.2	kWh Consumption	:	R 0.4712/ kWh + VAT
	9.3.3	Minimum bulk Consumption of 60 kVA	:	R 9 757.63+ VAT
	9.3.4	kVA Levy	:	R 119.15 / kVA + VAT
	9.3.5.	Silos minimum consumption of 294 kVA	:	R 37 647.47+ VAT
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.4	<u>Levy: Vacant Erven (Sec. 128(1)(c)(i) Ord.8/62)</u>	:	R 39.45 + VAT / month
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.5	<u>Departmental Levy</u>	:	R 0-6155/ kWh + VAT
0550 / 0413 / 0000	9.6	<u>Sport Bodies / Old Age Homes</u>		
	9.6.1	Levy	:	R 110.69 + VAT / month
	9.6.2	kWh Consumption	:	R 0-6155/ kWh + VAT
	9.7	<u>Consumer's Deposits</u>		
7201 / 7201 / 7201	[B]	9.7.1 Domestic (Normal Meter)	:	R 970.45
7201 / 7201 / 7202	[H]	9.7.2 Flats	:	R 970.45
		9.7.3 Businesses	:	R 1 805.80
		9.7.4 Café's	:	R 2 168.15

0550 / 1741 / 0000	9.8	<u>Call-Out Fee</u>	: R 78.90 + VAT
0550 / 1729 / 0000	9.9	<u>Non / Late-Payment Penalty</u>	: R 178.20
0550 / 1729 / 0000	9.10	<u>Reconnection (new residents) see 9.7.1 above</u>	: R 178.20 + VAT
0550 / 1739 / 0000	9.11	<u>Final Readings</u>	: R 75.15 + VAT
0550 / 1739 / 0000	9.12	<u>Testing of Meters</u>	: R 273.25 + VAT / meter / test
	9.13	<u>Connection Fee</u>	: Actual cost of material + VAT + labour
7330 / 7333 / 7301	[B]	<u>[Single & Three Phase Connection</u>	+ 20% admin fee + VAT
7330 / 7333 / 7301	[H]		

10. SEWERAGE

0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.1	<u>Septic Tanks 1 suction max: B =7000 ft</u>	
	10.1.1	Urban area H = 4500 ft	: R 81.15 + VAT / suction
	10.1.2	Rural area:	: R 19.70 + VAT / km reiskostes.
		Suction	
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.2	<u>Domestic / Churches / Church Hall / Sport Clubs - Levy</u>	: R 42.10 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.3	<u>Business - Levy</u>	: R 77.80 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.4	<u>Garage - Levy</u>	: R 112.25 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.5	<u>Hotel - Levy</u>	: R 420.85 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.6	<u>Flats - Levy [Per Block]</u>	: R 280.55 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.7	<u>Suidwes - [Hoopstad]</u>	
	10.7.1	Grain silo	: R 112.25 + VAT / month
	10.7.2	Workshop	: R 190.05 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.8	<u>Senwes - [Bultfontein]</u>	
	10.8.1	Grain silo	: R 112.25 + VAT / month
	10.8.2	Dealer Workshop	: R 190.05 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.9	<u>Old Age Home [Bultfontein / Hoopstad]</u>	: R 434.90 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.10	<u>Vacant Erven (Sec. 138(2) Ord.8/62)</u>	: R 14-05 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.11	<u>Other State / Provincial Buildings</u>	
	10.11.1	Testing Grounds Levy	: R 210.45 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.12	<u>Magistrate's Office / Police Station - Levy</u>	: R 350.70 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.13	<u>Telkom / Post Office - Levy</u>	: R 210.45 + VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.14	<u>Schools without Waterborne Sewerage [Phahameng / Tikwana] - Levy</u>	: R 2 805.75+ VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.15	<u>Schools with Waterborne Sewerage</u>	: R 841.70+ VAT / month
0570 / 0453 / 0000	10.16	<u>New Connection</u>	: Cost of material + VAT & labour + 20% admin + VAT

11. REFUSE REMOVAL

0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.1	<u>Domestic / Churches</u>	:	R 29.25 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.2	<u>Business</u>	:	R 58.45 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.3	<u>Schools / Prisons / Hospitals / Other Provincial & Government Buildings</u>	:	R 145.20 + VAT / month
0580 / 0473 / 0000	11.4	<u>Departmental</u>	:	R 29.25 + VAT / month
0580 / 1741 / 0000	11.5	<u>Refuse Removal</u>		
	11.5.1	Cleaning of Erven	:	Actual costs + 20% + VAT / site
	11.5.2	Garden Refuse	:	R 242.00 + VAT / load
	11.5.3	Building Rubble	:	R 363.00 + VAT / load

12. POUND FEES

0420 / 1741 / 0000	12.1	<u>Cattle</u>		
	12.1.1	Pound Fees	:	R 15-00 + VAT / head / day
	12.1.2	Herding Fees	:	R 20-00 + VAT / head / day
		Total	:	R 35-00 + VAT / head / day
0420 / 1741 / 0000	12.2	<u>Horses / Donkeys</u>		
	12.2.1	Pound Fees	:	R 20-00 + VAT / head / day
	12.2.2	Herding Fees	:	R 45-00 + VAT / head / day
		Total	:	R 65-00 + VAT / head / day
0420 / 1741 / 0000	12.3	<u>Sheep / Goats</u>		
	12.3.1	Pound Fees	:	R 10-00 + VAT / head / day
	12.3.2	Herding Fees	:	R 5-00 + VAT / head / day
		Total	:	R 15-00 + VAT / head / day
0420 / 1741 / 0000	12.4	<u>Pigs</u>		
	12.4.1	Pound Fees	:	R 20-00 + VAT / head / day
	12.4.2	Herding Fees	:	R 10-00 + VAT / head / day
		Total	:	R 30-00 + VAT / head / day

13. RENTAL OF HALLS

	13.1	<u>Municipal Related (All Council Halls)</u>	:	Free of Charge
		<u>Bultfontein - Louis Botha Hall</u>		
		<u>Conferences, Meetings, Courses</u>		
7300 / 7303 / 7301	13.1.1	Deposit	:	R 1 000-00
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.1.2	Rental	:	R 400-00 + VAT

	13.2	<u>Dinners, Parties, Receptions</u>	
7300 / 7303 / 7301	13.2.1	Deposit	: R 1 000-00
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.2.2	Rental	: R 600-00 + VAT
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.4	<u>Pre Occupation Fee per Day</u>	: R 100-00 + VAT / day
	13.5	<u>Table Cloths</u>	
7300 / 7303 / 7301	13.5.1	Deposit	: R 110-00
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.5.2	Rental	: R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
	13.6	<u>Phahameng Community Hall</u>	
7300 / 7315 / 7301	13.61	Deposit	: R 300-00
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.62	Rental	: R 350-00 + VAT
	13.7	<u>Bultfontein Town Hall: Non-Profitable Organisations</u> <u>VLU, Ecclesiastical gatherings and Services Management Meetings, Agricultural Study, Groups,</u> <u>Political Parties, District Agricultural Union, All Educational Lectures - [Crockery Included]</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.7.1	Rental	: R 400-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.7.2	Deposit	: R 1 000-00
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.7.3	Pre Occupation Fee per Day	: R 125-00 + VAT / day
	13.8	<u>Dances, Concerts, Bioscope, Parties, Weddings,</u> <u>Dinners, Auctions, (Church Bazaars must be part of</u> <u>13.7) - [Crockery Included]</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.8.1	Rental	: R 800-00 + VAT / day
7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.8.2	Deposit	: R 1 000-00
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.8.3	Pre Occupation Fee per Day	: R 125-00 + VAT / day
	13.9	<u>Table Cloths</u>	
7300 / 7301 / 7301	13.9.1	Deposit	: R 110-00
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.9.2	Rental	: R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
	13.9.3	Chair Covers	: R 5-00 +VAT/ Chair cover
	13.9.4	Chair Tie	: R 2-50 +Vat / Chair Tie
	13.10	<u>Hoopstad Civic Centre</u> <u>School functions, Local Concerts, Public meetings [none Political], Displays, Kitchen/Stork tea,</u> <u>Lectures/Conference, Folk-dances - [Crockery included] (only in cases of non-professional</u> <u>actors)</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.10.1	Rental: Main hall	: R 500-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.10.2	Rental: Side hall	: R 250-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.10.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	: R 220-00 + VAT / day
	13.11	<u>Professional Concerts, Political Meetings, Social functions, Bazaars, Bioscope [mobile], Tea party</u> <u>- [Crockery included]</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.11.1	Rental: Main hall	: R 600-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.11.2	Rental: Side hall	: R 250-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.11.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	: R 220-00 + VAT / day
	13.12	<u>Weddings, Receptions, Dinner party [without dancing] - [Crockery included]</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.12.1	Rental: Main hall	: R 600-00 + VAT / day

0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.12.2	Rental: Side hall	: R 250-00 + VAT / day
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.12.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	: R 220-00 + VAT / day
	13.13	<u>Pre occupation fee -</u>	
0423 / 0737 / 0000	13.13.1	Rental: Main hall	: R 125-00 + VAT / day
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.13.2	Rental: Side hall	: R 100-00 + VAT / day
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.13.3	Rental: Kitchen & bar	: R 100-00 + VAT / day
50% of the above mentioned tariffs will be applicable in cases were the property are used before 17:00			
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.14	<u>Use of grand piano</u>	: R 100-00 + VAT / occasion
	13.15	<u>Piano</u>	
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.15.1	During the day	: R 20-00 + VAT / occasion
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.15.2	During the evening	: R 50-00 + VAT / occasion
	13.16	<u>Cleaning of crockery – [Cleaning remains the duty of the user]</u>	
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.16.1	Done by Council	: R 300-00 + VAT
	13.17	<u>Cleaning of kitchen – [Cleaning remains the duty of the user.</u>	
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.17.1	Done by Council	: R 400-00 + VAT
	13.18	<u>Rental of table cloths:</u>	
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.18.1	Crimpelene	: R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
0723 / 0737 / 0000	13.18.2	Damask	: R 10-00 + VAT / cloth
7300 / 7302 / 7301	13.18.3	Deposit	: R 110-00
	13.19	<u>Booking of Main hall and Side hall on the same date by two different lessees – In a case were the second application cannot be accommodated, one of the applicants will be entitled to rent the Main hall at the same tariff that as applicable on the Side hall</u>	
	13.20	<u>Ballet & Modern dancing</u>	: R 25-00 + VAT /occasion
	13.21	<u>Use of Court yard by displayers – An undertaking will be signed by the lessee that all damages (if any) will be for the account of the lessee</u>	
	13.22	<u>Braai in Court yard/any other place on the property – This will not be allowed without pre permission of the Manager. In the case of any damage all cost will be for the account of the lessee.</u>	
	13.23	<u>Damage Deposit – Will be payable by all lessees</u>	
7300 / 7316 / 7301	13.22.1	Damage Deposit	: R 1 000-00
	13.24	<u>Tikwana Community Hall – Will be payable by all lessees</u>	
7300 / 7316 / 7301	13.23.1	Damage Deposit	: R 300-00
0423 / 0707 / 0000	13.23.2	Rent	: R 400-00 + VAT / occasion
	13.25	<u>Amanda Coetzer Lapa [Game Reserve]</u>	
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.25.1	Rental: Local Meetings & Training Courses	: R 400-00 + VAT
0423 / 0735 / 0000	13.25.2	Rental: Parties / Weddings	: R 600-00 + VAT
7300 / 7305 / 7301	13.25.3	Deposit	: R 1 000-00

[Approved by CMM 6.5 - 30/05/2013]